

JP

French Canadian/Acadian Genealogists of Wisconsin

Quarterly

Volume 22 No. 1

Fall 2007

ENGAGÉS ET ENGAGEMENTS

Joyce Banachowski

By definition, an *engagement*, was a written contract to produce and complete some work or task. When dealing with the records of our ancestors in New France, we find *engagements* were a regular part of their lives. *Engagements* or contracts were made to build houses, walls, barns, roads, churches, and fortifications; *engagements* were made to produce jewelry, shoes, barrels, wheels, ships, clothing, iron products, carvings, locks, harnesses, beer, weapons — all goods or services one might need to function in their society. *Engagements* were made to clear land. *Engagements* were made to send individuals into the interior to take part in the fur trade. They were made to bring workers and colonists to Acadia and New France. They were made between merchants and voyageurs. They were made with individuals, groups or companies. They were made by parents for their children.

Yes, *Engagements* were a written work contract. They were an agreement for someone to perform a designated job or task for someone else. Terms for both

sides were stated. But looking at *engagements* of New France, one finds that there are variations in the *engagements* — some were a form of indenture to get passage to the New World; fur trade *engagements* hired men specifically to go into the wilderness for

Schedule of Meetings

Meetings are held every second Thursday of the month in the Community Room G110, at Mayfair Shopping Center. Enter at the northeast mall door off the covered parking lot. About half way down on the right, you will see a door leading to the elevator and the stairs. Go down one floor. Doors open at 6:30 p.m. for library use, and meetings begin at 7:30 p.m.

8 November 2007: "Salt & Its Importance to Our Ancestors" by Joyce Banachowski

13 December 2007: Library will be open for research

10 January 2008: Library will be open for research

14 February 2008: Pea Soup & Johnny Cake Meeting

the fur trade; other *engagements* were when men hired themselves out to do a specific job; others were a kind of apprenticeship agreement to learn a trade and some *engagements* were made for abandoned children, orphans or by poor families or their representatives for their children to work as domestics or servants in order to be cared for.

Engagements (Recruits) to Come to New France / Acadia

These *engagements* were a kind of indenture. These were common in the English colonies. In the English colonies

they were for 5-7 years to pay off the passage of a man or more often a man and his family by working for the person or persons who had paid for their passages. He and his family were fed and sheltered during this time. Their intentions were to remain in the colony after their indenture was up. They were then free to leave and claim free land to carry on their trade or to move elsewhere.

Many of our ancestors who came to New France were hired in France for a set amount of livres per year during the time of their contracts, usually 3-5 years with

FRENCH CANADIAN / ACADIAN GENEALOGISTS OF WISCONSIN

P.O. BOX 414

HALES CORNERS, WI. 53130-0414

ISSN 1057-3488

President: ??

Vice President: Marge Keshena

Treasurer: Joan Nycz, 414 541-3575

Recording Secretary: ??

Corresponding Secretary: Bart Jacques
414 541-7972

Director at Large: Jo Christon

262 786-6408

Director at Large: James Gaboury,

262 446-0194

Website: www.fcgw.org

French Canadian /Acadian Genealogists of Wisconsin, Inc. annual dues which includes a subscription to the *Quarterly* is \$20.00 for one year, \$37.50 for two years, or \$55.00 for three years payable by the end of June each year .

Quarterly Editor: Joyce Banachowski

Publications Chairperson: Pat Geyh

Publications Committee: Marilyn Bourbonais,
Beverly La Belle, Linda Boyea, Pat Ustine, Sister
Francele Sherburne and Joyce Banachowski

The *Quarterly* is published four times a year
Fall/Sept.-Oct; Winter/Dec. -Jan; Spring/
March-April; Summer/May-June) as a service
to the general public through distribution to
many libraries

Other Committee Chairpersons & Members

Auditing: George Findlen

By Laws Review: Pat Ustine

Historian: Jo Christon

Library: Linda Boyea, Teri Dupuis, Joyce

Banachowski, Wil Brazeau

Mailing: Marilyn Bourbonais, Larry Beauchamp,

Kateri Dupuis

Mentoring: Pat Ustine

Programs: Marge Keshena

Publicity /Promotions: Chris Marceille

Sales: Kateri Dupuis

St. Louis, Fond du Lac, Project: Teri Dupuis.

Audrey Cayo, Joyce Banachowski, Bart

Jacques, Pat Ustine, Ann Lemarre, Susan

White, Don Cayen, Sue Holton

Surname List: Mary Dunsirn

Sunshine: Pat Poupore

Technology: Teri Dupuis, Jim Gaboury,
Wil Brazeau

Our objectives are to foster and encourage
interest and research in French Canadian and
Acadian genealogy, heritage and culture.

Copyright © 2007 by French Canadian /
Acadian Genealogists of Wisconsin

possible extensions. The amount agreed upon was generally based on a person's particular skill or skills as an artisan or tradesman. His passage of 30 livres (one way) and return passage was to be included. He usually received an advance with which he might purchase tools, clothes or give to his family before leaving. These *engagements* were synonymous to recruitments. These recruitment agreements could be made with individuals or their representatives or with specific groups — companies or religious groups. Those who came with the recruitments of 1653 and 1659 agreed to such *engagements*.

There was not much advertising to recruit volunteers. Merchant shipowners would have priests give a notice when public announcements would be given in church, or a public crier would attract listeners with a drum roll or a trumpet sound to listen to an announcement about employment in the colonies. Those who were interested would go to a local tavern or inn. There a local merchant representing the crown or an employer in the colonies would sign them to a contract (*engagement*) which was drawn up by a notary. If a colonist wanted only a few workers or particular trades, the *engagement* might be made in the notary's office. The *engagés* were then given 30-35 livres advance to buy needed clothing and necessities. They were then housed in a nearby wharf side inn until the ship's departure.¹

The problem was there was no organized system of recruitment; it was sporadic. There was no permanent organization to recruit the needed manpower. Colonial officials might ask for six carpenters and

get two rope makers instead. It was not known from year to year if men were going to be recruited for the colonies. After 1670, the number of recruits was small. Seldom were there more than 150 a year.²

This was partly due to wars — 1689-1697, King William's War and 1702-1713; Queen Anne's War (War of the Spanish Succession) — which cut off the sending of *engagés* to New France. By the ending of these wars, the colony was in dire need of *engagés* in the trades.

On 20 March 1714, regulations which had been passed in 1699 for the West Indies were now to apply to the French colony as well. By these regulations, trade ships of sixty tons or less would be required to carry three indentured workers, four indentured workers for ships of sixty to one hundred tons, and six indentured workers for ships over one hundred tons.³ These workers were to be between the ages of 18-40 and at least 4 feet 4 inches tall; they were to be inspected by port officials to meet these qualifications and were to be of good complexion. A shipowner could instead carry two recruits for the garrisoned troops instead of one skilled worker. This made no sense because a ship owner received no pay for carrying recruits for the troops. In addition, because a skilled worker was of more value to the colony, he counted for two unskilled workers. This appealed to the ship owners. The required passengers became skilled craftsmen. A fine of 60 livres for each missing worker was laid against merchant ship owners.⁴

¹ Moogk, Peter n., *La Nouvelle France: The Making of French Canada*, p. 98.

² *Ibid.*, p. 117.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 100.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 101.

As stated before, the required passengers had been first brought to the West Indies trade in place of goods they were required to carry — flour and muskets. They felt their obligation of transporting passengers ended in February 1716 when the requirement to carry these items was lifted. On 16 November 1716, it was decided that the craftsmen who would be accepted for two unskilled men would be masons, stonecutters, backsmiths, locksmiths, joiners, coopers, carpenters, caulkers, and other trades that were useful to the colonies.⁵

Between 1714-1720, by the indentures made and by government correspondence, it appears the law was obeyed and enforced. During these seven years, there was a major need for skilled craftsmen. Most of the hiring was done by ship captains during this time. Colonists eagerly welcomed the skilled artisans.⁶

After 1720, the need for new contract workers dropped. In 1721, no contracts were made at La Rochelle. Merchants protested the law and considered the 60 livre fine for a missing worker as a tax. More and more ship captains were declaring that all their passengers were skilled artisans — at least on the list they were. The merchants of Nantes, La Rochelle and Bordeaux said they had difficulties getting recruits and that hired men jumped ship before it left port.⁷ The crown came up with the idea of sending petty criminals who could be sold to colonial employers for the cost of their passage. However these men would not be allowed to return to France. Merchants were just as adverse to bring

criminals as they were to bring indentured workers. As a result royal supply ships brought the exiled prisoners. Outfitters would pass off individuals as *engagés* and then release them after they passed inspections. To protect themselves, they would provide certificates of desertion. As a result less than a third of those *engagés* who left port ever showed up in the colonies. Others were represented as tradesmen but had no skills of any kind. More and more the laws were being ignored. It was more profitable to transport merchandise and slaves to the West Indies than to transport indentured workers. By 1749, the king's law was no longer enforced.⁸ In 1751, the governor of Ile Royale wrote that most of the ships arriving there "from France greatly neglect the obligation they are under to bring us indentured workers or 'trente-six-mois,' Nevertheless, we have great need of them in the colony."⁹

Colonial employers or their agents were more particular than merchant recruiters or agents of the king. In the late 1600's, the Quebec Seminary asked visitors who went back to France to hire building and clothing craftsmen for them.¹⁰

La Rochelle, Bordeaux, Rochefort, Dieppe, Rouen, St. Malo, Granville, Nantes, Bayonne, and Paris were locations from which most of *engagés* departed for New France or Acadia. Trading Companies and patent holders were the first recruiters for Acadia who hired men for commercial outposts that were involved in fishing. Between 1634-1654, in La Rochelle, 104 men were hired for Acadia. 31% of these

⁵ *Ibid.*

⁶ *Ibid.*

⁷ *Ibid.*, pp. 101-102.

⁸ *Ibid.*, pp. 102-103

⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 104.

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, pp. 98-99.

were hired for the building trades and 15% as soldiers and sailors. Between 1641-1654, at La Rochelle, 141 men were hired for the St. Lawrence valley. 37.5 % were hired for farm workers and 18 % for building trades.¹¹ Under its 1627, charter, the Company of 100 Associates was to bring 4000 immigrants to New France, but because of English attacks, they were unable to do so. They transferred this responsibility to those who had received estates. In 1634, Robert Giffard returned to Mortagne and brought 43 people to Beauport, and in the 1640's, Noel Juchereau and his brothers brought some 40 colonists from Tourouvre.¹²

Most of those who settled in Montreal between 1642 and 1653 (250), were hired by the Société de Notre-Dame.¹³ The 1653 Recruit included families, marriageable girls and 20 indentured laborers. Although these laborers had been recruited by the Société de Notre-Dame, they came to New France to work for the Sulpiciens, for the nuns who traveled with them and for the colonists (usually merchants) who were already in Montreal. Most of these had been hired at La Flèche and at Aunis. All these laborers had agreed to work in Montreal, at their trade for 3-5 years. They were young men between the ages of 20-25, all but 2 were single. Their employers agreed to pay their fares and expenses for their maintenance in the colony. They were to clear the land and farm it. A healthy laborer received 60 livres a year. Those who received less were either too young or weak. Some received 75 livres per year. They also

cleared land and prepared it for crops, but they had another skill as well — hatter, cobbler, pit-sawyer. A fifth of the indentured laborers were journeymen who knew trades as carpenters, joiners, masons, two millers, a gunsmith and a locksmith —trades they could make a living at, once they were free of their indenture. They received 100 livres per year.¹⁴ It was costly for those individuals, companies or religious groups who paid for expenses of indentured laborers to come to New France. The longer they could keep an individual in indenture, the more likely they were to recoup their investment and make a profit.

Under these engagements, the engagé was required to go wherever and do whatever his master commanded — the absolute property of his owner.¹⁵ An owner could sell, barter or lease an engagé (renting out an artisan). Sometimes he was part of a property. A buyer could refund part of the seller's investment and / or pay an engagés debts to the previous owner. (This was usually deducted from the balance of his wages.) Antoine Courtemanche who had been hired for five years at 65 livres per year, by Souart, a Sulpicien, became the property of Lambert Closse, the garrison major, upon his arrival in Montreal. Closse leased his lands to Pierre Papin the following year on 4 October 1660. For an additional 200 livres, Closse included his servant, Courtemanche for the remaining four years.¹⁶ Some Montrealers were able to purchase indentured laborers from the Société de Notre Dame or from the Quebec Seminary. Jean Senelay, a journeyman

¹¹ *Ibid.*, p. 92.

¹² *Ibid.*, p. 93.

¹³ Dechêne, Louise, *Habitants and Merchants in Seventeenth Century Montreal*, p. 21.

¹⁴ *Ibid.*, pp. 23-24.

¹⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 27.

¹⁶ *Ibid.*, pp.29, 336 footnote #62 (Basset)

recruit of the Compagne des Indes, occidental, was a servant to the governor of Trois Rivières and was sold to Pierre Gadois, a Montreal gunsmith, who transferred him to a local farm family, the Hurtebise family, on 14 March 1672. On 15 May 1672, the widow Hurtebise family ceded him back to the gunsmith, Pierre Gadois.¹⁷

The *engagé* could not own land; he was not a habitant. Some received a concession ticket before their contract expired. However these did not give property title. Besides lots had no value unless their masters had given them time to clear the land. Once a man was freed, he had no difficulty getting land from a seigneur.¹⁸ He could not take part in the fur trade. There was one exception. The Sulpiciens permitted men to barter with the Indians. It allowed them to reduce wages.¹⁹ He could not marry. The Jesuits procecuted one engage, Jean Brusseau who was hired in La Rochelle in April 1680.²⁰ (He could not enter taverns. (This was easily violated.) He received corporal punishment for insubordination or desertion. In 1663, compensation to the master for 1 day absenteeism was set at 4 livres or 20 additional days extension on the contract. For enticement the punishment was 10-20 livres a day and 100 livres for the enticer. These usually amounted to added time on the contract as well. In 1673, punishment for leaving a master were by the pillory, lash or branding. Fines were placed in cases of absenteeism or enticement from a master. The penalties on engagés were

harsher than on servants born in the colony.²¹

The engagé had to pay for the necessities of his journey and arrival. This included his tools, winter clothing, and musket (which was required). He had to pay for his own medicine and laundry. Wine and brandy were considered medicinal, but were quite expensive. He also had to pay for the upkeep and replacement of tools and utensils. By the end of his contract, his wages seldom covered his expenses owed to his master. There also may have been debts to third parties. All of these expenses extended indentures until all debts were paid. Many contracts were often extended a few years.²²

Masters decided when contracts expired and these were registered with the Council. Those who returned to France after their contract was fulfilled usually took back with them shoes and warm clothing to show for their years of work. And they could not return to France in spite of their contract, without permission.²³ About half chose to return to France.

Fur Trade Engagements

In the mid seventeenth century, the fur trade was open to most in the Montreal area. Settlers received the desired pelts from Indians coming into Montreal to trade at rendezvous. Merchants dealing only with furs began to appear, and Indians stopped making the trip to Montreal. The *coureurs des bois* began making fur trading trips into the interior and Great Lake regions. The *coureurs des bois* or voyageurs as they were

¹⁷ *Ibid.*, footnote # 64

¹⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 336 #69

¹⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 30.

²⁰ *Ibid.*, p. 30, 336 #71.

²¹ *Ibid.*, pp. 31-32

²² *Ibid.*, pp. 32-33.

²³ *Ibid.*, p. 33.

called after about 1680, depended on merchants to provide trade merchandise and organize canoe trading groups. In the late seventeenth century the *engagé* appears. He was not interested in the canoes, the merchandise or the profits of an expedition. He worked for a *voyageur* or a merchant for a wage. In the beginning of the eighteenth century, the *voyageur* was gradually decreasing. Many became wage earners. Some became fur merchants themselves. By the late eighteenth century, *engagés* were hired for the fur brigades, and the *engagés* were being referred to as *voyageurs*. In the early eighteenth century most of the *voyageurs* and *engagés* were from the areas around Montreal and Trois-Rivières.²⁴ Between 1708-1717, about 39 % of adult males from Boucherville signed fur trade contracts. In the 1760's, men from the city and island of Montreal, and from the parishes of Laprairie, Vaudreuil, les Cèdres and Ile Perrot were more numerous in the fur trade.²⁵

After the British conquest, the Northwest Company, in 1783, somewhat united the traders into a loose consolidation which gradually grew stronger, and trade routes were going further and further into the interior. The need for more and more cheap labor was increasing. The Northwest Company chose to go into the rural, poor communities to get the labor they needed. Poor land owners were ideal. The company could pay low wages and did not have to worry about paying a year-round living wage. In the 1790's, the Northwest Company recruited many men from the Sorel

parish. In 1797, the Northwest Company hired a local notary and a local habitant-voyageur to recruit men and make the contracts right there. Later, the Hudson Bay Company followed the same practice of going into poor rural areas to recruit.²⁶

Their jobs —paddling long hours, carrying 200 pound loads up, down and through portages and dry river beds, mosquitoes, the danger of overturned canoes, drownings and injuries and the isolation of 3-4 men working together, all with different personalities, for two or more months —were what they faced daily. Most of the voyageurs were Canadian born. They recruited other family and friends. Brothers often followed older brothers and / or signed together. They sometimes formed partnerships. These were usually for one year. If they worked out they might continue together for more seasons.²⁷ Besides rural parishes, recruits came from town craftsmen. Carpenters, blacksmiths, gunsmiths and surgeons were needed at the western posts. Most of these men became involved in the fur trade on the side. Because of the competition, many small merchants also went into the interior themselves to establish and extend their businesses.

Although, their wages were low, voyageurs were satisfied. They went back year after year. With experience, wages would increase. By the end of the seventeenth century, officers at the trading posts were earning 150-200 livres worth of beaver pelts each year. Whether they were paid in pelts or cash made no difference because most of the *engagés* or *voyageurs* always ended up

²⁴ Greer, Allan, "Fur Trade Labour and Lower Canadian Agrarian Structures," *Historical Papers* 1981, p. 198.

²⁵ *Ibid.*, pp. 200-201.

²⁶ *Ibid.*, pp. 199-200.

²⁷ Dechêne, *op. cit.*, pp. 122-123.

discounting it from what was owed for merchandise, which the merchant advanced to him and which he then gave to his family or creditors. An *engagé* might get 300-400 livres for trips of 12 to 18 months. Their food was provided, and they took clothing, a gun, a blanket and personal effects with them, all of which was included in their *engagement* (contract). They were allowed to barter their personal effects for a bundle of pelts worth 50-75 livres.²⁸

Not many of the *engagés* or *voyageurs* came from the lower St. Lawrence —Quebec or the area surrounding Quebec. Montreal and its surroundings, the seigneuries south of Montreal between Varennes and Chateauguay, Trois Rivières, Boucherville and Sorel provided 25% - 54 % at different times during the eighteenth century.²⁹

For most of the *engagés*, their work in the fur trade was seasonal. These men were called the Montreal men or *managers de lard* (porkeaters). They paddled the large canoes from Lachine to the rendezvous points on the Great Lakes —Detroit, Michilmackinac, Grand Portage — in early May and returned in late August. Some signed on for two, three or more years. They were the winterers. They remained in the west, traveling in smaller canoes, carrying furs and supplies between remote posts and the Great Lakes rendezvous.

The fur trade *engagements* hired a person to go as a *voyageur* or canoe man into the wilderness for a year or two, to do a specific job in the canoe and whatever jobs were demanded, for a specific amount of wages and possibly

some clothing, etc. for a specific company or trader and to a specific location and back. During the French regime, these engagement contracts were handwritten by a notary. Later after the English conquest, they were printed forms which were filled in, and signed.

Specific Job Engagements

A person could hire himself out for a specific job (land clearer, building a house, cutting stones, tanning hides, making shoes, wigs, guns, furniture, barrels, rope or sugar molds, etc., transporting goods, or performing some service — butcher, baker, chimney sweep, carter, or surveyor etc.) These contracts included a description of the job hired for, who supplied the materials, the length of time for the work, the amount and means of payment for the job and when the job was to be completed.

A large number of these engagements state they are to serve as *servante*, *serviteur* or *domestiques*. Many of these included room and board. Some included a set yearly wage. Others provided for precise articles of clothing to be given at the expiration of the contract or on a yearly basis. During the French regime, especially in the sixteenth and into the seventeenth centuries, the primary need for labor was in clearing the land, and even artisans had to do some of these jobs to pay off the terms and / or debts from their engagements. In addition, many who came often were not as skilled workers as they claimed. As time went on, many of these same men took on other jobs, and became prominent habitants of their communities.

²⁸ *Ibid.*, pp. 123-124.

²⁹ *Ibid.*, pp. 119-121.

Between 1640 and 1700, thousands of notarial records exist for hiring artisans and craftsmen in the building trades. Building a house, barn, public building, church, ship or fortification required a number of job skills — contractors, house framers, carpenters, masons, sawyers, joiners, roofers, blacksmith-locksmiths, metalworkers, and carters, and each of these had need for engagements.

One of the earliest building contracts in New France was in January 1640 between Jean Bourdon and Martin Grouvel, a carpenter. Bourdon, an engineer hired Grouvel to build a house and a barn on his land near the “village” of Quebec.³⁰

In the contract Grouvel promised “a house whose exterior length would be 32 *pieds*, and which would be 18 *pieds* across on the inside with a partition wall down the middle...a fireplace and chimney at both ends of the said dwelling in which there will also be a cellar.’ The studs in this *colombage* house were to be at least six *pouces* square and five to six *pouces* apart with a plaster and rubble fill between them. This fill would be six *pouces* thick.”³¹

The poorer habitants often paid those they hired for a job or service with produce like grain or peas or by some reciprocal service. In 1674, Barthélemy Vinet, a farmer and lime burner, paid 52 hogsheads of burnt lime from his lime kiln to Etienne Trudeau, a houseframer. In Louisbourg, the builder of a house would be allowed use of the house and

lot for a number of years as a form of payment for his work.³²

During the winter of 1730-1731, Joseph Istre listed in a contract the hardware he needed in having a home built.

“Each casement window sash would have two hinges and a vertical, sliding bolt. The window and door frames were to be secured by pins set in the stonework. The exterior doors, front and back, “were to be hung” with two hinges and two pins for each leaf and secured by large vertical spring bolts. The transom above the back doorwas likewise secured. This door was to be opened by a thumb latch and locked by a small cross-bolt in addition to the spring bolts. The main door had a large ring-latch and key operated lock. The cellar door and the passageway gate were to be hung on iron pintles and be furnished with strap hinges. The blacksmith-locksmith promised similar hardware for two cupboards flanking the fireplace and pintles, hinges and hooks for the shutters for a total cost of 190 livres.”³³

Apprenticeship Engagements

Unlike France, New France had no guilds or elite class of masters who had authority to control the number and requirements for entering a specific trade. The apprenticeship system of France adapted to the conditions of New France. In New France, *métier libre*, “the free exercise of manual trades without requiring a certificate of mastery” was acceptable for all trades except that of surgeons. The legal status of the apprentice was the same in France and New France as well. An apprentice was the ward of his master. The apprentice could not make his own contracts of work or goods, and he could not travel without his master’s

³⁰ Moogk, Peter N., *Building a House in New France*, pp. 25-27

³¹ *Ibid.*, p. 27. [a *pied* = a foot; a *pouce* = an inch; *colombage* was a half timber construction, with spaces between the timbers filled with other materials]

³² *Ibid.*, pp. 36-37.

³³ *Ibid.*, p. 85.

permission. In New France, an apprentice in many trades generally did not have to pay the master for his training as he would in France. This opened trade apprenticeships to the poor. In New France the two parties determined the terms of cost, length of time and duties of apprenticeship and training expected. The courts upheld the terms of the contract. The master was to educate the apprentice in all aspects of his trade as best he could. The apprentice was a useful assistant to his master. The laws passed by the Conseil Souverain in 1663, 1667, 1673, and 1679 against runaway employees included apprentices as well. At the time of contracting, the apprentice was informed of the penalties he would face if he left.³⁴

Due to competition in some trades, as time went on, apprentices received improvements in their conditions of service. By the first quarter of the eighteenth century, masters were agreeing to clothe or give cash payments instead of clothing to apprentices as well as to feed and shelter them. A number of apprentices received 30 livres a year. Some received payments that would be equal to wages of an unskilled or household servant.³⁵ Masons, metal workers, joiners, and carpenters were more generous to their apprentices. Payments to masters were more common in trades that had apprentices for less than two years —silversmiths, gunsmiths, armourers. Between 1680-1730, shoemaking was the most popular trade. Therefore, shoemakers often asked for pay from their apprentices. At the

beginning of the eighteenth century, in Montreal, six minots of grain for a 2 ½ - 3 year apprenticeship was paid to masters. In most cases clothing allowances generally increased. For good and loyal services, many apprentices were promised a new outfit, some tools or cash at the completion of their time of service. Although, apprentices were bound to do what the master asked, in New France in the eighteenth century, this often exempt apprentices from servile duties outside the master's craft. Cutting firewood, carrying water and farm labor (especially in the Montreal area), were often required services.³⁶

Families of craftsmen within a trade, were often bound through marriage and through apprenticeships. Most apprentices were sons of tradesmen, sons of surgeons or sons of merchants. Occasionally, a son of a well-to-do habitant (which were rare) might get an apprenticeship. Most apprenticeships were for three years for boys between 12 and 19. Conditions were strict and harsh. Apprenticeships were often under parents or other family members. On 1 Nov 1673, Gilles Lauson, coppersmith, had his apprentice, Laurent Tessier, promise that he would teach the son of the master under whom Gilles Lauson had been apprenticed.³⁷

Parents or guardians sometimes signed engagements for a child to learn a trade or job. In these contracts, the length of time and conditions would be stated. These usually included providing food, some required clothing to be furnished, providing shelter and health needs and seeing that the child would attend church

³⁴ Moogk, Peter N., "Apprenticeship Indentures: A Key to Artisan Life in New France," *Canadian Historical Review*, vol. 57 #4, p. 64.

³⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 66.

³⁶ *Ibid.*, pp. 68-69.

³⁷ Dechêne, *op. cit.*, pp. 225; 406 footnote #74

and receive religious instruction. Also included would be the conditions at the conclusion of the contract. These included any payment of cash to be made or providing tools and /or clothing.

Seldom did a craftsman have more than one or two apprentices at one time. If he did, they were generally at two different points in their training. However, stonemasons often had three apprentices at a time. Most apprentices were young, between the ages of 13-19 years of age. The average age was 16-17. Usually, the younger the apprentice, the longer his term of service.³⁸ Fathers or both parents usually had these apprentice contracts drawn up. Fatherless or orphaned children had representatives initiate the contracts. Some negotiated their own apprentice contracts.

There were a number of rural children going into apprenticeships. They generally were masons and metal workers. Sons of merchants and armourers went into trades like carpentry and surgery. All classes went into shoemaking. Sons of tradesmen often chose carpentry, gunsmithing and barrel making. The towns of Quebec and Montreal had some differences in their needs. Quebec had a need for masons and stonecutters in the late seventeenth century. They also had need for specialists in luxury trades — gold smiths, jewelers, wig makers. Montreal, on the other hand, were more agricultural and did not have as much imported clothing. They needed weavers, millers, tanners, leather workers, and shoemakers. Girls were restricted to the trades of seamstress or tailors.³⁹

³⁸ Moogk, "Apprenticeship....", p. 70.

³⁹ *Ibid.*, pp. 74-75.

About 1000 notarial contracts of apprentice engagements were written between 1647-1760. In addition, there were a number of fathers training sons who did not have formal written contracts. Most tradesmen wanted at least one son to carry on the family trade.

On 12 June 1657, Louis Sédilot went before the notary Guillaume, Audouart, to draw up a contract for the benefit of his son, Adrien Sédillot, age of about 19 years. In this agreement his son would promise honesty, faithfulness and loyalty from this day for three years with Jean Chayné, master carpenter and in return for this Chayné would teach Adrien mastery of carpentry and give him maintenance (board and bed) and clothes, shoes and other garments during this time.⁴⁰

Engagement Hiring out of a Child or Oneself

In the society of New France, if a mother died, the father usually became the *tuteur* (guardian) of the minor children (under 25), but if the father died, only occasionally did the mother become the *tutrice* (guardian) of her own children. The local court would appoint the meeting of at least seven relatives or friends to choose a guardian for minor children (under the age of 25). A tutor (guardian) and a subrogate tutor (assistant tutor) would be appointed. The tutor who was assuming the role of the father was usually a male family member. It could be another relative — an older brother, brother-in-law, uncle — a second husband or a friend. The

⁴⁰ Gloria, J., "Deux Contrats d'Apprentissage d'Autrefois," *Le Bulletin des Recherches Historiques*, vol. 34, 1928, pp. 663-664.

guardian was there to protect the interests of the children. The mother if not remarried might be the subrogate tutrice. There were few wills or testaments in New France; in these few, designation of a tutor was not allowed.

Orphans of immigrants or of unwed or abandoned mothers had it especially hard. In 1736, an abandoned wife indentured her 8 year old son as a domestic servant to a merchant until he reached 20 years of age because she could not afford to feed him.⁴¹ These children of the poor were hired out as unpaid servants usually to the ages of 18-21. On 19 June 1714, an orphaned girl was hired out until she was married.⁴² If no other guardian was appointed and the mother was the guardian of her own children, and if she were poor especially with a large family, she might make an engagement to hire her children to someone to work.

These poor and fatherless or parentless children who were hired out for no wages gave couples who could not normally afford servants the means to have domestic help. In the 1700s, it is estimated two-thirds of the household servants were indentured children. Children over twelve had a chance to be put into an apprenticeship to learn a trade. However, tradesmen were not willing to take a child under the age of twelve unless it was as an unpaid servant.⁴³ Girls were apprenticed only to dressmakers or tailors, and these were very rarely done.⁴⁴

These contracts included the length of the engagement, the conditions during the duration of the engagement (food, clothing, care, education, religious needs) and conditions at the conclusion of the contract (payment in money, clothes, food, or goods). These contracts involved young children — as young as 2, 4, 5, 6 etc. — for 8, 10 etc. years.

Sometimes, because of poverty, young men or women not yet having reached the 25 year age of majority would agree to an engagement to hire himself or herself to work. The length of time, the conditions of work during the duration of the engagement and the conditions at the conclusion of the contract were stated in the engagement.

One of my ancestors, Charlotte Coy arrived in New France in 1669 as a *filie du roi*. She received 300 livres from the king. On 12 Nov 1669 she made a marriage contract at Trois Rivieres with Jean Brard / Braud / Berard dit Lareverdra of the Fouille Company of the Carignan Salieres Regiment. Of this marriage, three children were born — Christophe Brard, b. 1671, d. 29 Dec 1682; Marie-Charlotte Brard, b. 20 July 1674; and Jean-Baptiste Brard, b/bap. 14 /17 May 1677, d. 31 May 1677. Charlotte's husband, Jean Brard, died sometime before 18 September 1677 when an inventaire of his goods was made.

On 24 April 1678, Charlotte married her second husband, Pierre Brunion at Louiseville. Of this marriage six children were born, five of them — Jean Brunion, b. 2 Nov 1678; Marie Brunion, b. 3 April 1681; twins, Pierre Brunion, and Francois Brunion, b. 22 March 1682; and Jacques Brunion, b. 13 March

⁴¹ Moogk, *La Nouvelle France...* p. 217.

⁴² *Ibid.*, p. 218.

⁴³ *Ibid.*

⁴⁴ *Ibid.* p. 315.

1686 — were born before the death of their father, Pierre Brunion, who died at the age of 39 on 6 November 1687. Six months later, on 20 May 1688, Louis Brunion, their sixth child was born. The family must have faced difficult times.

In an engagement in 1687, Pierre Brunion, age 6, was hired out for ten years to Nicolas Gode and Marguerite Picard of Montreal for 6 shirts, a hooded coat, a pair of pants, a cap, 4 ties, a pair of French shoes and a pair of stockings over the span of ten years.

In an engagement made 16 March 1696, Louis Brunion, age 7, was hired to Catherine Gauchet, widow of Jean-

Baptiste Migeon for eight years. On the 12 November 1700. this same Louis, age 11, was hired to the miller, Jean Dasny of la Rivière St-Pierre for maintenance, food and clothing to the end of his three years. The same year, 27 December, Louis, now age 12, was to serve Jacques Hubert for 4 years. He deposited 70 livres for a 2 year heifer and a gun.

On 28 August 1698, Marie-Charlotte Brard, age 18, without permission, hired herself as a servant to Charles Millot.

On 7 Nov 1701, Pierre Brunion (before mentioned), age 18, without permission, hired himself to Etiennette Hurtebise for food and a salary of 90 livres.

BIBLIOGRAPHY — ENGAGEMENTS

Dechêne, Louise, *Habitants and Merchants in Seventeenth Century Montreal*, McGill-Queens University Press, Montreal, 1992.

Gloria, J., "Deux Contrats d'Apprentissage d'Autrefois," *Le Bulletin des Recherches Historiques*, Vol. 34, 1928, pp. 663-664.

Greer, Allan, "Fur Trade Labour and Lower Canadian Agrarian Structures," *Historical Papers 1981*, Halifax, pp. 197-214.

Greer, Allan, *The People of New France*, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 1999.

Greer, Allan, *Peasant, Lord and Merchant: Rural Society in Three Quebec Parishes 1740-1840*, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 1991.

Hardy, Jean-Pierre, "Apprentis, Compagnons, Maîtres," *Cap-au-Diamants*, No. 42, etc (summer) 1995, pp. 22-25.

Massicotte, E.Z., "Comment on Disposait des Enfants du Roi," *Bulletin des Recherches Historiques*, Vol. 37 # 1, Jan. 1931, pp. 49-54.

Massicotte, E.Z., "Le travail des enfants, a Montreal, au XVIIe siècle," *Bulletin des Recherches Historiques*, Vol. 22 #2, Feb 1916, pp. 57-59.

Moogk, Peter N., "Apprenticeship Indentures: a Key to Artisan Life in New France," *Canadian Historical Association: Historical Papers*, vol. 1971, La Société Historique du Canada, pp. 63-83.

Moogk, Peter N., "In the Darkness of a Basement: Craftsmen's Associations in Early French Canada," *The Canadian Historical Review*, Vol. 57 # 4, 1976, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, pp. 399-439.

Moogk, Peter N., *La Nouvelle France: The Making of French Canada — A Cultural History*, Michigan State University Press, East Lansing, 2000.

Moogk, Peter N., *Building a House in New France*, McClelland & Stewart, Toronto, 1977.

Roy, Pierre-Georges, "Maitres et Domestiques Sous L'Ancien Regime," *Le Bulletin des Recherches Historiques*, Vol. 35, No. 11, November 1929, pp. 641-644.

APPRENTICES IN NEW FRANCE

The contracts of indenture for apprenticeships could be made by a parent or parents for a child who had not reached the age of majority or by the individual himself if he had reached the age of majority. If the father of the child was deceased, the contract could have been drawn up by another individual who represented him.

The following two lists of Apprentices Contracted in New France and Engagements of Children were extracted from Volumes 1-26 of *Inventaire des Greffes des Notaries du Régime Français* ed. By Pierre Georges and / or Antoine Roy, from the Archives of Quebec, Quebec. The spellings of names are as they are in the *Inventaire des Greffes....*

Column 1: Name of the apprentice, his age if available, (his parents);

Column 2: To whom he is apprenticed, his trade and conditions indicated or other information;

Column 3: the date of the notary record;

Column 4: the name of the notary and the location where these archives are located;

Column 5: the volume of the *Inventaire des Greffes des Notaries de Régime Français* was found.

The notarial records are conserved at the Archives of Quebec located in Quebec, Montreal and Trois Rivières. The location is noted in column 4. The notarial records of Antoine Adhemar are divided and conserved in Montreal and Trois Rivières

APPRENTICES OF NEW FRANCE				
Name, age (parents)	Master, Trade; Conditions	Date of Contract	Notary (location)	Vol.
Achard, Charles	Apprentice to Chaboullié / Chaboillez, Charles	31 March 1704	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Alarie, Ambroise	Apprentice indenture to	13 Apr 1765	Souste, André	24

	Jean Vinet dit Lalime, master blacksmith		(Montreal)	
Amiot, Jean-Baptiste, age about 13 years [by Louis Mathieu Damour sr. de Clignancourt]	Apprentice for a full 3 ½ years to Nicolas Huet Dulude, master blacksmith	24 Sep 1737	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Ardirot, son (Jean Ardirot & Marie Pominville)	Apprentice indenture to Michel Castonguay, master blacksmith	4 Sep 1764	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Armande, Jean	Rainbaut, Claude	14 May 1675	Basset, Bénigne (Montreal)	1
Arnoul, René	Denno, Jean	25 July 1688	Basset, Bénigne (Montreal)	1
Aubuchon, Jacques (Joseph Aubuchon of Pte-aux-Trembles)	Apprentice indenture for 3 years to Jean Baptiste Pitalliest dit Lamarine, master blacksmith	5 May 1729	Senet, Nicolas (Montreal)	17
Auré, René	Chaussée, Francois	26 Jan 1681	Manque filed with Antoine Adhemar (Montreal)	5
Badaillac dit Laplante, Louis	Masse, Martin & Pothier, Jean	28 Jan 1698	Adhemar, Antoine (Montreal)	5
Badeau, Francois (Badeau, Jean)	Bernard de la Rivière, Hillaire, architect, for 3 years to learn the trade	5 May 1695	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Badeau, Fabien	Indenture to Mercier, Louis Annulation of contract	18 Nov 1685 6 Apr 1686	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Badeau, Joseph (Jean Badeau, house carpenter of Quebec)	Badeau, Fabien, ship carpenter & brother of Jean Badeau	2 Nov 1701	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Balme, Joseph (volunteer young man, native of d'Albigeois, France & presently living at Varennes)	To Joseph Comet of Pte-aux-Trembles, contractor mason and stone cutter to learn the trade of mason	23 Feb 1755	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Baquet, Pierre	To Jorian, André, master cooper of Quebec for 3 ½ years to learn the trade	28 Apr 1707	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Baron, Arnaud	With Remy Graverin	16 Jan 1687	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Baron, Louis, age about 16 years,	For 5 full and consecutive years, to Paul Jourdain Labrosse, master sculptor of Ville-Marie, as servant and apprentice	9 June 1755	Pilliamet, Philippe-Pierre (Montreal)	23
Baronnet dit PasseCampagne, Charles of Ville-Marie	To Jacques LaCelle, master joiner, to learn the trade	18 July 1721	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Bass dit Cary, young free man, of Ville-Marie	For 2 years as apprentice baker to Claude Miau dit Bourbonnois	22 Apr 1736	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Baudry, Amable (Jean-Baptiste Baudry & Marie Madeleine Bougret of Chambly)	To Louis Baudry, blacksmith, for 3 full years	12 July 1749	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Baudry, Louis (dec. Louis	To Louis Baudry,	23 Feb 1755	Comparet,	14

Baudry & Charlotte Viger)	blacksmith, for 3 consecutive years to learn the trade		Francois (Montreal)	
Baumont, Jacques	Apprenticeship for 1 yr. with Gabriel D'Avesne, master shoemaker of Quebec	2 Sep 1713	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Baux, Jean Baptiste, age 20 years	Apprenticeship for 3 full years to Jean Le Bourhis to learn the trade of joiner	19 Sep 1696	Moreau, Michel (Montreal)	10
Bazinet, Claude (Bazinet, Antoine, captain of militia of Pte-aux-Trembles)	To Mathurin Irbour, joiner of Pte-aux-Trembles, for the said trade for 2 full consecutive years	17 Nov 1754	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Beaux, Louis	Apprentice indenture to Jean Le Bourhis	20 Dec 1703	Tailhandier, Marien (Montreal)	8
Beaulieu dit Montpellier of Charlesbourg, Quebec	Indenture to Roy, André, master blacksmith to learn the trade for 2 full years	30 Nov 1722	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Bechet, Antoine of Champlain	Apprenticeship for 4 years to Joseph Parent, master blacksmith	9 Sep 1745	Janvrin Dufresne, J-B (Montreal)	24
Belleperche, Pierre, minor son of dec. Denis and Catherine Guyon	To Soullard, Jean-Baptiste, arquebusier & gold & silversmith of Quebec	2 May 1715	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Bernard dit La Rivière, Jacques	To Francois Filiault Dubois, joiner, for 5 full years	6 May 1722	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Bertet, Jacques (dec. Jacques Bertet) by Pierre Leaumont de Beauregard	Cayla Jacques, tailor; for 3 years	5 Sep 1694	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Bertet, Charles (dec. Jacques Bertet [by Pierre Liaumont de Beauregard])	Apprenticed for 3 yrs. with Louis Mercier, locksmith	6 July 1694	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Bertet, Charles (Jacques Bertet) [by Pierre Leaumont de Beauregard]	With Henry Belisle, surgeon, Charles to see the art of surgery and to learn the trade of barber	1 July 1695	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Berthelemy, Joseph, 14 or 15 years old (Thomas Berthelemy, tailor of Quebec)	To Supiran, master surgeon to teach him for 4 yrs.	20 March 1707	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Berthelet dit Savoyard, Francois	To Hunault, Louis, shoemaker of Montreal to learn the trade	3 Feb 1737	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Bienvenu Francois, age 15 years (Francois Bienvenu dit Délisle & Marianne Lemoine, his wife)	Apprenticeship for 3 years to master shoemaker, Eme Moreau	5 Dec 1734	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Bienvenu, Hector Francois, age about 18 years (Francois Bienvenu & Marianne Lemoine)	Apprenticeship for 5 years to Antoine Durozeau, master blacksmith & locksmith, to learn both trades	19 Nov 1738	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Biron. Alexander	Indenture to Pierre Gacien	17 Apr 1686	Genaple, Francois	7

			(Quebec)	
Biset, Michel [by Zacarie Heurtubise]		12 Nov 1757	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Bisson, Joseph-Martin	With Nicolas Gauvreau	24 Jan 1683	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Bissonnet, Joseph of Cap St-Michel	To Francois Lamarche, master shoemaker for 9 full years, in the capacity of servant & shoemaker apprentice	28 March 1729	Guillet de Chaumont, Nicolas-Augustin (Montreal)	16
Biville, Francois	Apprentice indenture to Guillaume Dehys	14 Dec 1671, #743	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	3
Bizet, Jean	To Pierre Roussel, edge-tool maker, for 3 full consecutive years	5 Aug 1685	Maugue, Claude (Quebec)	9
Blanchon, Estienne (Estienne Blanchon & Marie Cassé)	To Estienne and Jean-Charles Marchand, tanners of Pointe de Lévy, as shoemaker apprentice for 5 yrs.	1 March 1712	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Bled, Gabriel (Gabriel Bled diit St-Martin)	apprentice indenture to Francois Bouvet, master blacksmith	12 June 1765	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Blenier, Bernard	Indenture to Francois Coiteux, master mason to learn the said trade for 3 full years	16 March 1720	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Blondeau, Joseph, age 12, (Jean-Baptiste & Marie Hot, deceased)	Apprenticeship for 4 years with shoemaker, Gabriel Davaine of Quebec	8 June 1711	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Bombardier, Phillippe (André Bombardier)	Apprenticeship for 5 years to Joseph Sénécal of Montreal to learn the trade of edge-tool maker	25 Apr 1723	Senet, Nicolas (Montreal)	17
Bombardier dit Labombarde, Philippe (André Bombardier od côte St-Leonard)	Apprentice indenture for 1 full year to Jacque LeCavelier, master arquebusier of Montreal	24 Oct 1728	Senet, Nicolas (Montreal)	17
Bonnemer, Francois-Charles	Apprentice for 3 years to Michel Cadet, master butcher	9 July 1703	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Sieur Bourdet	Indenture to Sieur Feron	28 Dec 1699	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Bousquet, Jean-Baptiste (Pierre Bousquet)	apprentice for 3 full years to Christophe Janson to learn the trade as edge-tool maker	7 July 1723	Coron, Francois (Montreal)	23
Boutier, Francois, orphan; [engagement made by Francois Foucher, notary, stipulant for the orphan of his father and mother (dec Francois Boutier & Jeanne Mezeret) & also without a guardian]	apprentice for 4 full years to Charles Renaud, joiner	3 March 1739	Gaudron De Chevreumont, Charles-René (Montreal)	12
Bouvier, Pierre (dec. Pierre Bouvier)	Engagement for 4 years. as apprentice to Claude Bailly,	1 March 1693	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18

	architect			
Boyer, Pierre, 20 years, (Jacques Boyer)	To Jean Bouchard, master blacksmith, for apprentice for 3 yrs entirely for trade of blacksmith	11 Nov 1731	Chorel de Saint- Romain, René (Montreal)	16
Brassard, Louis	Indenture of apprenticeship to Sieur Moreau	21 Sep 1708	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Brault, Martin of Boucherville	Indenture apprenticeship to Antoine Cirier, sculptor and joiner	18 July 1749	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Briasse dit Latreille, day laborer, of Ville-Marie	For 3 years as apprentice to Joseph Guerrin, master shoemaker	23 Oct 1736	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Bridé, Nicolas, age 17, (dec. Jean Bridé, stone cutter, & Nicole Magdeleine of outskirts of Montmartre)	Engagement for 4 years to Hipolite Tibierge, tanner merchant of Quebec as apprentice and domestic servant	2 Nov 1699	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Brouillet, Charles (Jean Brouillet)	Apprentice to Pierre Delguelle dit LaBreche, shoemaker of I'le Jésus, to learn the trade	25 Jan 1732	Coron, Francois (Montreal)	23
Busson (Buisson?), Pierre	Indenture apprenticeship to Jean Feron	7 June 1708	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Cachlièvre, Jean, minor of 14 years age (Jacques & Magdeleine Papin)	Apprenticeship for 3 years with Pierre Normand Labrière, edge-tool maker	25 May 1699	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Caen dit Lataille, Henry of Quebec	Engagement to Francois Petit, joiner of Montreal, for 3 full years as apprentice and servant	18 Feb 1730	Raimbault, Joseph-Charles (Montreal)	21
Cahier, Jean	Indenture apprenticeship to Gilbert Maillet	12 Feb 1711	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Campagnas, Pierre, minor (Pierre Campagnas & Anne Martin of Cap-Rouge)	Hired to Nicolas Doyon, arquebusier, as an apprentice for 3 years.	15 June 1705	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Campore dit Limozin, Etienne, 16 years.	Apprenticeship to Michel Poirier, edge-tool maker, for 3 full years	17 Nov 1680	Maugue, Claude, (Quebec)	9
Cardinal, Francois (Pierre Cardinal of Ville-Marie)	Indentured apprenticeship to Jean-Baptiste Deseure, master shoemaker, for the duration of 1 year.	5 Feb 1720	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Cardinal, Daniel, (Pierre Cardinal) [Pierre made the apprenticeship indenture on behalf of his son]	To Edmé Moreau, shoemaker	10 Oct 1710	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Cardinaux, Jacques	indentured apprenticeship to Estienne Truteau	15 Jan 1673	Basset, Bénigne (Montreal)	1
Carpentier, Charles, 18 yrs.,	Indenture apprenticeship to Raoult Marie De Bette Filidor dit Maubeuge, master wig maker for 2 years	5 Aug 1721	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Carrière, Andre	Indenture apprenticeship	16 Nov	Adhemar,	5

	with the blacksmith, Sieur Francois Charron	1692	Antoine	
Catudal, Jean-Baptiste, (Jean Catudel of Chambly & Angelique Chomier)	Indentured to Jean-Baptiste Couturier, joiner, for 3 full years	27 Feb 1749	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Caty, Antoine, young man from Pte-aux-Trembles	Hired to Pierre Fontigny as apprentice as a weaver	19 Sep 1748	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
De le Celle, René (Jacques de le Celle, master joiner)	Indenture apprenticeship to Jean-Baptiste Bourg dit Lachapelle, shoemaker, for 3 consecutive years.	22 Jan 1729	Rimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
De le Celle, Nicolas (Jacques de le Celle & Angelique Gibault)	Engagement for 4 consecutive years. to Daniel Joseph Madox, master joiner to learn the said trade	16 Jan 1730	Rimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Challifoux, Germain (Pierre of Charlesbourg)	apprentice to Louis Rousseau, shoemaker of Quebec	26 Nov 1712	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	
De Chambre, Romain	Apprenticeship for 3 years. with Hillaire Bernard De La Riviere, architect	29 Sep 1692	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Chapacoup, Louis	Indenture apprenticeship to Simon Guillory	17 June 1677	Basset, Bénigne (Montreal)	1
Chaplin, Jacques (dec. Jacques Chaplin & Suzanne Teillier)	Indenture apprenticeship to Jean Pitallier, blacksmith	25 Feb 1742	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
*Chartrand, Jean Baptiste, age of 15, (dec. Jean Chartrand & Marguerite Corbeil; her present spouse being Joseph Marié)	Engaged to Pierre Fontigny, weaver living at Pte-aux-Trembles for the duration of 4 full consecutive years	29 Dec 1737	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Chastel dit Francoeur, Henri	Apprenticeship with Pierre Mersereau	8 Oct 1677	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	3
Chauvin dit Laforest, Jean	Indenture apprenticeship to Pierre Normand dit la Brière	14 March 1697	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Chauvin, Jean	Indenture apprenticeship to Francois Vildary dit Limousin	8 March 1698	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Chefdeville, Jacques	Apprentice to Guillaume Le Cavelier	9 Dec 1701	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Chevaudier, Jacques,	Indenture apprenticeship to Jean Ridday, shoemaker	31 May 1711	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Chevrefie, Pierre (Louis Chèvrefie)	apprentice shoemaker to Eme Moreau, master shoemaker for 3 years	20 May 1739	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Clément, Jean	Apprentice to Guillaume Jourdain	2 Nov 1689 #3898	Rageot, Gilles	4
Chicouane, Jean-Baptiste	Engages as apprentice and domestic to Etienne Campaun, blacksmith living at Montreal	3 Apr 1737	Rimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Coindau, Louis, age 23 years,. (Emery Coindaux & Madeleine Longue Epay), native of Port	Indenture apprenticeship to Mathurin Irbour, joiner, for 3 full years to learn the	20 March 1751	Comparet, Francois	14

Royal, Acadie	joiner trade			
Coiteux, Francois	Engaged as a Tailor apprentice to Sieur Durocher for 4 full consecutive years	28 July 1736	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Coulon, Louis	Apprentice indenture to Isaac Hervieux	31 Aug 1687	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Couteleau, Maurice, free young man of 21 years age	Indenture apprenticeship to Jean Baptiste Parent, master joiner of Ville Marie, for the duration of 3 years.	27 Nov 1722	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Crespin, Claude	Apprentice indenture to Francois Dumouchel	25 Nov 1709	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Creste, Joseph	Apprentice indenture to Léonard Paillard	9 March 1687 #3241	Rageot, Gilles	4
Cuillierier, Lambert	Apprentice indenture to Diminique Thaumur de La Source	10 Dec 1696	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Cureux, Michel, minor son of (dec. Michel Cureux & Anne Demers)	Apprentice for 1 year with André Jorian, cooper (barrel maker) of Quebec	22 Nov 1714	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Cureux, Louis, minor son of age 13 years (dec Michel Cureux & Anne Demers)	Apprentice for 4 years with Jean Michelon, master nail maker / dealer	22 Nov 1714	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Cuvillier, Antoine	Apprentice indenture to Pierre Prud'homme	22 Aug 1701	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Dasilva, Nicollas (Pierre)	Apprentice to Jean-Baptiste Maillou, architect of Quebec for 5 years.	26 Nov 1715	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Dasny, Nicolas, 14 years [by his mother]	Apprentice indenture for 7 years to Vincent Lenoir dit Tourangeau, joiner	5 Nov 1691	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Dasny, René, 13 years [by his mother]	Apprenticeship for 8 years to Jacques Robidard / Robillard dit le Manceau, shoemaker	11 March 1692	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Daveluy dit Larose, Paul	Apprenticeship to Isaac Cristin	12 June 1705	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Daveluy, Louis, 16 years., (Jean Daveluy) [ct. made by the father for Louis]	Apprentice indenture for 3 years. to Jean Baptiste Couturier, joiner of Pte-aux-Trembles	20 March 1746	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Degagnié, Jean Baptiste (Jacques D.)	Engaged to Denis Jourdain La Brosse, joiner, for 9 years as an apprentice to learn the joiner trade and as a domestic	3 Feb 1730	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Deguire, Francois	Apprentice indenture to Pierre Couturier	1 Feb 1705	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Deguire, Fancois	Apprentice indenture to Pierre Couturier	21 Dec 1709	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Deguire, Louis	Apprentice indenture to	15 Feb 1725	David, Jacques	12

	Sébastien Maridor, wig maker, for 5 years.		(Montreal)	
Deguisse, Guillaume, age 17 years	Apprenticeship to Jean-Baptiste Maillou, architect and master builder / contractor of Quebec for 4 years.	26 Dec 1711	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Delières dit Bonvouloir, Jean Baptiste, 16 years.,	Engaged as apprentice for 3 full years, to learn the trade as tailor of clothes	25 Feb 1734	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Denis, Jacques [by Marthe Sirié, the widow Denis & mother of Jacques]	A joiner apprenticeship for 3 years to Louis Lefebvre	8 Jan 1743	Janvrin Dufresne, J-B	24
DeRey, Charles Georges, free young man	Engaged to Pierre Fontigny dit St-Jean of Pte-aux-Trembles, for 3 full years to learn the trade of weaver	17 Jan 1740	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Desève, Jean Baptiste, (Joseph Denis Desève, master shoemaker of Ville-Marie)	Apprentice indenture for 2 full years to Joseph Godin, master tailor of Ville-Marie	9 Apr 1734	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Deslandes, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Jean Ridday	18 Jan 1710	Adhemar, Antoine	6
DesMoisons, Pierre	Apprentice indenture to Paul Charpentier	23 Feb 1687	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Desnoyers, Francois	Apprentice indenture to Claude Baillif	29 May 1690	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Desnoyers, Joseph (dec. Pierre Desnoyers dit DeColombier & Jeanne Fleury; she is presently the wife of Pierre Robert)	Apprentice indenture to Pierre Dubois, shoemaker, for 3 years to learn the said trade	14 March 1723	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Desrosiers, Julien, from St. Nicolas near Quebec	Engaged to Jean Baptiste Desrosiers dit Laniel of Montreal as servant and apprentice of stone cutter and mason for 3 full years.	24 Apr 1730	Guillet de Chaumont, Nicolas-Augustin (Montreal)	16
Dessand, Raphael, age 12 years, (dec. Raphael Dessand & Anne Boursier)	Apprentice joiner & all services to the house of Jean Baptiste LeCavallier dit Rangard of Ville-Marie	6 Nov 1736	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Dhubé, Charles	Apprentice indenture to learn the trade of shoemaker from Michel Barré, shoemaker of Ville-Marie	6 Nov 1733	Porlier, Claude-Cyprien- Jacques (Montreal)	15
Dielle, Francois	Apprenticeship to Jean Baptiste Amiot, master wig maker, for 5 full years.	17 Feb 1722	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Dolbec, Francois	Apprentice indenture to Claude Bailiff	18 Nov 1698	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Doyon, Louis	Apprentice to Claude de Xaintes	17 Oct 1678	Becquet, Romain	3
Doyon, Nicolas	apprentice to Etienne de Xaintes	16 Nov 1672 # 987	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	3
Drapeau, Jean	Apprentice indenture to	20 May	Adhemar,	5

	Francois Carrière	1698	Antoine	
Drusset, Pierre	1 year apprentice to Charles Plessis Bélair, master tanner to learn the trade & work the land for 150 livres	27 Feb 1746	Janvrin Dufresne, J-B (Montreal)	24
Dubeau, Guillaume	Apprentice for 3 years to Jean Dauphin, master joiner	28 March 1713	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Dubois, Jean Baptiste	Apprentice indenture to Jean Pothier	10 Oct 1701	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Dubois, Jean Baptiste	Apprentice indenture to Pierre Cardinal for 3 full years	30 May 1725	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Dubreuil, André (Claude)	Apprenticeship for 3 years to Gabriel Davaine, shoemaker	4 Aug 1710	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Ducharme, Joseph	Apprentice indenture to Gerard Barsalou	21 Apr 1709	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Duclos, Alexis, 17 years of age (Pierre Duclos of Pte-aux Trembles)	apprentice indenture to Pierre Fontigny, weaver of Pte-aux-Trembles, for 3 full years	7 Oct 1751	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Dudevoir, Claude	Apprentice indenture to Claude Maurice	4 Nov 1707	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Dufaux, Francois, 13 years, (Gilles Dufaux)	Apprentice to Jacques Suire dit Saint Fort, for 6 years as joiner and turner	29 June 1693	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Dufaux, Michel, minor of (dec. Gilles Dufaux & Francoise Siméon of Quebec)	Apprentice to Jacques Suire dit Sainfort, master turner of Quebec for 4 years.	23 March 1706	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Dufaux, Michel, 18 years, of Quebec	Apprentice to Francois Gauthier, edge-tool maker to employ him for 3 years.	27 Feb 1708	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Dufour dit Latour, Pierre, age 9 years, living at Millelles	Engaged as an apprentice to Louis Boulay, wig maker at Montreal, for 7 years. to learn the said trade	11 Oct 1734	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Dufour, Jean Louis (Pierre Dufour dit Latour)	Apprentice indenture to Jacques Viger, shoemaker of Cille Marie, for the duration of 8 full years	26 Jan 1734	Gaudron de Chevrement, Charles-René (Montreal)	12
Dufresne, Nicolas of l'île d'Orleans on the St. Laurent (St. Lawrence)	Engaged to Jean Baptiste LaChapelle, shoemaker as servant and apprentice for 6 months to begin next 13 Nov. in exchange for 70 livres in furs	7 Feb 1729	Guillet de Chaumont, Nicolas-Augustin (Montreal)	16
Dumas dit Langounois, Pierre, voluntarily, living at Rivière des Prairies	Apprentice indenture for 5 years to Philippe Dudevoir, blacksmith to learn the trade	28 Jan 1729	Senet, Nicolas (Montreal)	17
Dumay, Joseph	Apprentice to Jacques Quissot dit Laramée	2 Nov 1707	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Dumouchel, Paul	Apprentice indenture to Jean Feron dit Sanssez (Sans-Terre?)	4 Nov 1697	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Dumouchel, Bernard	Apprentice indenture to	2 Nov 1702	Adhemar,	6

	Claude Maurice dit Lafantaisie, shoemaker		Antoine	
Dumouchel, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Claude Maurice	16 Oct 1704	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Dumouchel / Demouchel, Bernard	Apprentice to Simon Didier	10 March 1704	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Dupéré, Michel-André	Apprentice to André Jorian, cooper of Quebec, for 4 years.	10 Sep 1708	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Duplanty, Jean Hery	Apprentice indenture to Francois Jobin, master blacksmith for the duration of 5 years. to learn that trade	19 July 1722	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Dupille, Remi	Annulation of apprentice indenture between Remi Dupille and Roulet Ripeau	16 Aug 1680	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Eloy, Joseph	Apprentice indenture to Pierre Roussel, edge-tool maker of Ville- Marie for the trade of blacksmith	29 Dec 1683	Maugue, Claude (Quebec)	9
Estourneau, Jacques	Apprentice indenture to Jean Choret	13 Jan 1686	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Fezeret, M.	Apprentice indenture to M. Aubert de La Chesnaye	9 May 1687	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Fezeret, Claude	Apprentice to Nicolas Pré	24 Oct 1689	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Figet, Abraham	Apprentice indenture to Paul Chalifour	25 Apr 1654	Audouart de Saint Germain, Guillaume (Quebec)	1
Fontaine, Jean	Apprentice to Moise Hilleret	10 Feb 1676	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Sieur Forestier	Apprentice indenture to Brothers Hospitalers	3 Feb 1695	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Forestier, Etienne	Apprentice indenture to Brothers Hospitalers	18 Oct 1695	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Fornelle, Thomas, age 20 years	Apprentice indenture for 2 years to André Enaux dit Bélair, master baker of Ville-Marie	8 Oct 1762	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Fortin, René (dec. Louis Fortin of Lachine)	Engaged for 3 full years as an apprentice to Joseph Pilet, blacksmith	4 Oct 1700	Pottier, Jean-Baptiste (Montreal)	11
Fouvreau, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Francois Boivin	10 May 1648	LeCoustre, Claude (Quebec)	1
Fouquet, Martin	apprentice to Jean Dubois, master tool- edge maker, for 2 years.	23 July 1696	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Francoeur, Etienne (Etienne Truné dit Francoeur)	Apprentice for 5 full consecutive years to Jean Baptiste Coton dit leur-d'Epée, master locksmith	30 Sep 1733	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Gaborit, Pierre (Louis Gaborit)	Apprentice to Nicolas	7 July 1700	Chambalon,	18

& Nicole Souillard de la Durantaye) [parents made agreement]	Doyon, master arquebusier & edge-tool maker, for 3 years.		Louis (Quebec)	
Galé, Patris, Irelander	Engaged for 3 years as a shoemaker apprentice to Richard Testu de la Richardière of Quebec	18 Nov 1710	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Gareau, Joseph, age 11 years (Joseph Gareau & Marie Jeanne Migneron)	Apprenticeship for 7 years to Pierre Garry, wig maker	8 Dec 1740	Janvrin Dufresne, J-B	24
Gariteau, Jean	Apprentice to Jean Amiot	19 July 1684	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Gaudry de Bourbonnière, Jacques	Apprentice indenture to Alphonse Morin de Valcour	12 Nov 1674 #1342	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	3
Gaultier, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Jean-Estienne Dubreuil	11 Jan 1692	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Gaultier, Francois	Apprentice indenture to Louis Denys	21 Jan 1706	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Gauthier, Jean Helie	Apprentice indenture to Gérard Barsalou, tanner, to learn the trade for 2 years.	13 Nov 1719	David, Jacques Montreal)	12
Gely, Francois	Apprentice to Louis Mercier	24 Feb 1690 #3969	Rageot, Gilles (uebec)	4
Gibault, Jean Baptiste (Jea Baptiste Gibault, flour miller of Pte-aux-Trembles)	Apprentice indenture to Simon Délorme, flour miller at la riviere l'Achigan for 1 full year	23 Apr 1744	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Gibault, Jacques (Jean Baptiste Gibault, farinier at mill of Pte-aux-Trembles)	Engaged and apprentice indenture as apprentice as a joiner to Jean Baptiste Couturier, joiner	2 Feb 1745	Comparet, Francpis (Montreal)	14
Girard, Antoine	Apprentice to Guillaume Paget Quittance of this act	7 June 1683 14 Oct 1686	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Girard, Joachim, 19 years, of Charlesbourg	Apprentice with Jullien Lagnel, shoemaker of Quebec for 4 years.	14 Oct 1696	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Girou, Charles	Apprentice indenture to Silvain du Plaix	14 Sep 1689	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Gouyau, Guillaume	Apprentice indenture to Jean Ferron	8 Oct 1703	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Grenet, André (dec Francois Grenet & Marie Ducoudray) [engagement made by the widow mother]	As apprentice for 5 years with André Jorriand, cooper	18 Oct 1693	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Grogniel / Grognet, Augustin	To be apprentice to Jean Baptiste Deguire dit Laroze, master tailor, to learn the said trade	22 Jan 1719	Senet, Niclas (Montreal)	17
Guion, Ange (Jean Guion & Elizabeth Couillard)	Apprentice with Nicolas Doyon, gunsmith, his brother-in-law	27 June 1692	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Guion, Paul, 14 yeas., of	Apprenticeship with Nicolas	31 Dec 1706	Chambalon,	19

Chateau Richer	Doyon, arquebusier and edge-tool maker for 5 years		Louis (Quebec)	
Harel, Jean-Francois	Apprentice indenture o Pierre Blanchet	29 May 1697	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Heuniaux, Louis of Ville-Marie	Apprentice to Joseph Bouchard dit Léveille of Ville-Marie to learn blacksmithing	16 May 1755	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Hilleret, Moise	Apprentice indenture to Julien Simon dit LeMarquis, carpenter	1 May 1693	Maugue, Claude (Quebec)	9
Houray, Pierre	Apprentice indenture with Pierre Junio	6 Dec 1682	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Houray, Pierre [made by his father, René Houray]	Apprentice indenture with Michel Poirier	26 March 1685	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Houré, René: SEE Auré				
Huet, Joseph	Apprentice indenture with Jean-Baptiste Deguire	28 Jan 1713	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Huet, Jean	Apprentice to Pierre Levasseur	23 Oct 1689 #3886	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Jacquerat, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Francois Pelletier	11 Nov 1685	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Jannot, Joseph, (dec. Joseph Jannot & Anne Langois	Apprentice indenture to Jacques Chalifoux, master shoemaker to learn said trade	28 Nov 1729	Senet, Nicolas (Montreal)	17
Jean, Louis (dec Denis Jean & Marie Pelletier) [contract made by the widow, Marie Pelletier]	Engaged as apprentice for 2 years to Louis Mercier, Locksmith	17 June 1693	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Jérôme dit Latour, Francois, habitant of côte St-Laurent (Francois Jérôme dit Latour)	Apprentice indenture to Jean Baptiste Lebeau, master joiner of Ville-Marie	12 March 1725	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Jérôme, Mathias (Francois Jérôme dit Latour & Angélique Dardenne) [engagement made by the parents for the advancement and profit of their son]	With Antoine Duroseau, master blacksmith, to learn the said trade	3 Aug 1735	Guillet de Chaumont, Nicolas-Augustin (Montreal)	16
Jouanne, Charles	Engaged as apprentice to Jean Fillion, edge-tool maker, for 3 years to learn the trade	31 July 1696	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Jourdain dit Labrosse, Charles (Charles Jourdain dit Labrosse of Pte-aux-Trembles)	Apprentice indenture to Antoine Archambault, master blacksmith of Pte-aux-Trembles, for 3 years. Entirely	27 Sep 1749	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Jourdain dit Labrosse, Joseph of Ville Marie	apprentice indentre to Théophile Barthe, master arquebusir, to learn the said trade	29 Aug 1723	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Jusseume, Léonard	Engaged to Jean Baptiste Jetté, shoemaker, for 3 consecutive years as	24 Oct 1735	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21

	apprentice to the trade and as domestic			
LaCroix, Jean, carpenter	Apprentice indenture to Jean Baptiste Despatys	31 Dec 1696	Basset, Bénigne (Montreal)	1
Lafargue, Jean Baptiste, age 17 years (dec. Francois Lafargue & Catherine Quennville)	Apprentice for 5 years to Pierre Louis Mayer, master wig maker	3 Apr 1741	Janvrin Dufresne, J-B (Montreal)	24
Lafontaine, Francois (dec. Antoine Lafontaine & Elisabeth Guilbert of Ville-Marie)	Apprentice indenture for 6 ½ years. to Michel Barre, shoemaker of Ville-Marie to learn the said trade	1 Sep 1735	Porlier, Claude-Cyprien Jacques (Montreal)	15
Laframboise, Francois	Leased an apprentice to Baptiste Chaperon, blacksmith	8 Jan 1730	Tailhandier, Marien (Montreal)	8
Lahaize, Pierre (Jean Baptiste Lahaize, habitant of seigneurie of Soulange)	Apprentice for 5 years to Eme Moreau, shoemaker	10 March 1742	Janvrin Dufresne, J.B (Montreal)	24
Lalime, Joseph	Engaged as apprentice to Francois Desève, shoemaker of Ville-Marie, for 2 full years as apprentice shoemaker and domestic	9 Jan 1741	Porlier, Claude-Cyprien-Jacques (Montreal)	15
LaMarre, Joseph de, (André de Lamarre dit St-André, habitant living at Longueuil) apprentice	indenture to Jean Baptiste Deguire, master mason or the duration of 2 full years	5 Sep 1721	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Lamoureux, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Pierre Prud'homme	11 July 1695	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Laporte, Pierre of St-Sulpice	Engaged as apprentice to Pierre Poupart, master tailor for 1 full year as a tailor	17 March 1728	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Larchevesque, Jacques (Jean Baptiste Larchevesque)	Apprenticed for 4 years to Claude Bailly, architect	14 July 1692	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Larchevesque, Jean-Baptiste, 17 years	Engaged for 2 years as mason apprentice with Claude Bailly, architect of Quebec	8 Apr 1696	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Larchevesque, Henri	Apprentice to Jean Lemire	13 Oct 1670 #1670	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	3
Larchevesque, Charles, age 15 years (Philippe Larchevesque)	For 3 full years to Michel Coton, master gold or silversmith, as an apprentice and as a servant	4 Sep 1734	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Lataille, Jean Baptiste	Apprentice indenture for 4 years to Francois Petit, master joiner of Ville-Marie, to learn the said trade	7 Jan 1735	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
De Launay, Nic.	Apprentice indenture with Jean LeMire	24 Jan 1655	Audouart de Saint Germain, Guillaume (Quebec)	1
Lauzet, Paul	Apprenticeship with Jean Amiot	16 Apr 1687	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	3
Lauzon, Pierre	Apprentice indenture for 5 full years. with Pierre Fontigny, weaver	2 Feb 1745	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14

Lavergne, Louis,	Apprentice indenture to Jean Minet	18 Apr 1698	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
LeBault, Francois (Jacques LeBault of Ville-Marie)	Apprentice indenture to M. Moreau, shoemaker for 2 full years in the said trade	30 Jan 1729	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
LeBlond, Martin	Apprentice to Jacques Grouard	28 May 1690	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
LeBoeuf, Charles Hyacinthe (Pierre LeBoeuf)	Engaged as apprentice to Laurent Marcheteau, joiner for 5 years.	11 Feb 1728	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Leboeuf, René (Pierre L. & Francoise Auzon)	Apprenticeship for 5 years with Jean Poupard dit Lafleur, tailor	9 Apr 1721	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Le Comte, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Gervais Baudouin, surgeon	13 Aug 1697	Adhemar, Antoine	5
LeComte, Pierre (Alphonse LeComte of Ville-Marie)	Apprentice indenture to Louis Ménard to learn the trade of shoemaker	21 Apr 1736	Porlier, Claude-Cyprian- Jacques (Montreal)	15
LeConte, Urbain, innkeeper of Ville-Marie	Apprentice for 5 full & consecutive years to Joseph Goden, master tailor of Ville-Marie, to learn the trade	28 Oct 1736	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Lecourt, Raphaël	Apprenticeship with Sieur Martinet de Tourblanche, surgeon	20 Sep 1691	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Lécuyer (René Lécuyer, habitant of Ville Marie)	Engaged for 3 full years to Pierre Gauthier, joiner, to learn the trade	27 Dec 1732	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Lefebvre, Charles, age 19 years	Apprentice indenture for 2 years to Louis Drinville (de Rainville), as blacksmith	3 Oct 1749	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Legris, Pierre (Jean of the River St-Charles)	Apprenticeship for 4 ½ years. with Jean Baptiste Maillou, architect and mason contractor	20 Jan 1715	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Le Mée, Pierre	Apprentice to Jean Gaultier La Rousche	25 Feb 1685	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	3
Leroux, Jean	Apprentice to Michel Leblond	23 Apr 1694	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Lescuyer, Paul	Apprentice indenture with Toussaint Périneau dit Lamarche, master mason and stone cutter, to learn the trade for 3 full years	17 March 1722	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Lescuyer, Nicollas (Nicollas of Quebec)	Apprenticeship with Ignace LeCourt, cooper (barrel maker) of Quebec, for 3 years	20 Nov 1713	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Leserre, Francois (dec. Anthione Leserre & Mathurine Bellanger)	Apprentice to Isaac Hervieux, nail maker	17 Apr 1695	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Levrard, Louis (Jean Levrard)	Apprentice to Sieur Henry Bellisle, surgeon	21 July 1692	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18

Lezeau, René (dec. Pierre & Genevieve Lemaistre)	Apprenticeship for 4 years to Pierre Duroy, merchant butcher	14 Aug 1705	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Liversant dit Laviolette, Charles, age about 10 years (Francois Liversant)	For 9 consecutive & full years as apprentice to Eme Moreau, master shoemaker	6 Apr 1748	Janvrin Dufresne, J-B (Montreal)	24
Lorrain, Joseph (Pierre Lorrain & Francoise Saulnier)	Apprentice indenture to Nicolas Brazeau, wheelwright, for him to learn the trade as wheelright	26 March 1690	Maugue, Claude (Quebec)	9
Lory, Marin	Apprentice indenture to Jean Bizet	30 June 1700	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Luce, Joseph (Jean Baptiste Luce living habitant of St-Léonard)	Hired as apprentice to Nicolas Cargé Collet dit Malouen, master joiner of Ville-Marie for 3 full years to learn the trade	2 July 1721	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Macone, Baptiste, age 25 years, of Ville-Marie	Apprentice to Francois Lafargue dit Ste-Foy, master tailor of clothes of Ville-Marie, for the duration of 3 full years	5 Jan 1721	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Magnan dit Lespérance, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Jean Martinet de Fonblanche for 5 full consecutive years	11 Oct 1695	Maugue, Claude (Quebec)	9
Maheu, Jean-Paul	Apprentice indenture to Charles Phelippeau	2 Dec 1663	Gloria, Jean (Trois Rivieres)	3
Maillou, Noël	Apprentice indenture to Claude Baillif	1 Feb 1688	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Maillou Desmoulins, Joseph	Apprentice to Louis Le Bidan	23 May 1677	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Malidot, Pierre (dec. Pierre Malidot, master surgeon living in Lionnois & Madeleine Gay)		19 Nov 1686	Maugue, Claude (Quebec)	9
Maranda, Simon, age 20 years	Apprentice indenture for 2 years to Basile Gagné, master blacksmith of St-Laurent	22 Aug 1761	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Marandeu, Estienne	apprentice indenture to Jacques Chapelain	17 May 1688	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Marchand, Valentin	Apprentice indenture to Claude Baily	7 Sep 1695	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Marchesseau, Joseph, age about 17 [(nephew of) Francois Gassien, his procureur]	For 2 full consecutive years to Jean Baptiste Aubertin, master mason & stone cutter of Ville-Marie as apprentice and servant	26 Feb 1738	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Marchetau, Laurent	Apprentice to Sieur Francois Petit, joiner, for 3 full years	6 March 1721	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Martel, Paul	apprentice indenture to	19 Dec 1688	Genaple,	7

	André de Chaulne		Francois (Quebec)	
Martel, Joseph-Alphonse	Apprentice to Gantion Amiot	8 Feb 1690 #3957	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Martel dit Lamontagne, Louis (Honoré Martel , carpenter of Quebec)	Apprentice to Jean Duprat, baker, for 3 years to learn this trade	4 May 1704	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Martel, Jean-Francois of St. Roman de Charlesbourg	Apprentice for 3 years to Pierre Mailou, edge-tool maker of Quebec	24 Feb 1714	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Maurache, Pierre (dec. Joseph Maurache)[arranged by Charles Trepagny]	Engaged as an apprentice for 3 years to Nicolas Gauvreau, arquebusier	21 May 1694	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Ménard, Jacques (son) of St-Michel, Beauport	Apprentice for 5 years. to Jean-Baptiste Maillou, architect and master mason of Quebec	10 Apr 1707	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Meneux, Jacques	Apprentice to Jean de Mosny	9 Nov 1680	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	3
Menneson. Joseph, 18 years. (Claude Menneson & Francoise Alary)	Engaged to Charles Renaud, joiner, to learn the said trade for 3 full years.	26 Apr 1735	Gaudron de Chevrement, Charles-René (Montreal)	12
Mercier, Joseph Marie	Engaged to Toussaint Rebou, master wig maker of Ville-Marie, to learn the said trade	21 Nov 1727	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Mesny, Pierre (Claude Mesny)	Engaged to Louis Roy, weaver living at St-Lambert, to learn the said trade	24 Dec 1713	Barette, Guillaume (Montreal)	21
Michelon. Jean	Apprentice to Isaac Hervieux	3 May 1684 #2760	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Michelon, Jacques	Apprentice to Jacques Chaplain	6 Aug 1691 #4338	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Michelon, Jacques (dec. Adrian Michelin & Genevieve Laurance, widow a 2 nd time of Jean Journet) [done by Pierre Gratis]	Hired as apprentice to Toussaint Dubau, shoemaker	4 Feb 1693	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Mongeau, Pierre	Apprenticeship to Robert Mossion dit Lamouche	10 Apr 1667 #1667	Rageot, Gilles	3
Morel, Antoine age of 11 years.,	Engaged to Francois Lamarche, shoemaker for consecutive 7 full years to learn the said trade	11 Aug 1733	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Moreau, Louis	Apprentice with Jean Marsollet	14 Sep 1685	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	3
Mourier, Jean of St-Jean, l'Ile d'Orleans	Engaged for 3 years to Jean Dauphin, joiner, as apprentice of said trade	5 Feb 1714	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Morin, Jean Baptiste, age 14 years, (dec Jean Morin & Isabelle Roy)	Apprentice blacksmith to Augustin St-Sauveur of fauborg, St-Laurent	1 Oct 1765	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Nafrechoux, Dominique	Apprentice indenture with Louis Chambalon	2 Oct 1696	Adhemar, Antoine	5

Neufport, Pierre	Apprentice indenture with Jean Ridday	2 July 1712	Adhemar, Antoine	6
De Noyers, Francois	Apprentice indenture to Hillaire Bernard of la Rivière	9 Nov 1688	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Paillard, Lienard	Apprentice to Jean LeMire	26 Oct 1672 #959	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	3
Paillé dit Paillard, Jean Baptiste	Apprentice indenture with Pierre Dubois, shoemaker, for 3 years to learn the trade	11 Aug 1721	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Palin dit Dabonville, Louis, age 11 years of Longueuil	Apprentice and domestic to Francois Campaut	21 Sep 1740	Janvrin Dufresne, J-B (Montreal)	24
Parant, Estienne (Pierre Parant & Jeanne Badault)	Apprenticeship with Claude Bailly, architect	22 June 1692	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Parent, Pierre	for 3 full years to Pierre Gauthier, master joiner	15 July 1719	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Paris, Pierre (Francois Paris, shoemaker of Quebec & Marie Rabouin) [made by the parents]	Apprentice to Estienne & Jean Charest, brothers, merchant tanners of Pointe Levy, to hire the said Paris, son, for 2 years without salary for maintenance, food and lodging	25 Nov 1706	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Paris, Louis, 18 years of age, (Francois Paris)	Apprentice for 1 year. to Pierre Marchand, shoemaker of Quebec	18 Jan 1712	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Payet, Pierre	Apprentice indenture with Pierre Couturier	28 Feb 1707	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Pellerin, Ignace	Apprentice indenture with Nicolas Gauvreau	24 July 1672	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Pepin, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Hillaire Bernard de la Rivière	4 May 1692	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Personne, dit Lafond, Charles, age about 14 years, (Nicolas Personne dit Lafond & Madeleine Laserte)	To Jean Truillier Lacombe, master blacksmith of Ville-Marie, to learn the said trade	28 July 1733	Lepailleur, Francis (Montreal)	25
Le Petit, Alexandre	Apprentice to Jean Langlois	26 Oct 1672 #958	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	3
Philipeau, Louis	Apprenticeship to Louis Guibert dit Nantois	7 July 1680 #2091	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Philireau, Jacques	Apprentice to Jacques Chapelain	20 Oct 1689 #3885	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Philippeaux, Pierre Amable, young man, assistant to René Philippeaux de Varennes	Engaged to Louis Beaudry, blacksmith for 2 full consecutive years. to learn his trade	16 March 1754	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Picard, Pierre	Apprentice indenture to Jacques Poltron dit Labarrière	1 March 1707	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Pinard, Claude	Apprenticeship with Jean de Mosny	18 June 1684	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Pitaillier, Jean Baptiste (dec. Jean Baptiste Pitaillier, when	Engaged as apprentice with Louis Baudry, gunsmith &	19 May 1746	Comparet, Francois	14

living was blacksmith at Pte-aux-Trembles)	locksmith to learn the trades, locksmith and blacksmith		(Montreal)	
Pitaillier, Charles (dec. Jean Baptiste Pitaillier, when living was blacksmith at Pte-aux-Trembles)	Engaged to Jean Bsptiste Couturier, joiner of Pte-aux-Trembles, to learn that trade	1 May 1746	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
*Poitras, Joseph-Lucien (Jean Poitras, joiner of Lorette)	engaged three years to Philippe Létourneau, miller of Quebec	30 Dec 1699	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Poittevin, Francois	Apprentice indenture to Jean Marsolet	22 May 1683	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Pot, Francois (dec. Nicolas & Suzanne Nepveu, married 2 nd time to Jean Denis dit Lenantois)	Apprentice for 5 years. to Nicolas Doyon, gunsmith	30 Dec 1698	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Potier, Jean	Apprentice indenture to Vincent Bériau	3 May 1689	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Pothier, Charles	Apprentice to Jacques Duplanty	11 Dec 1710	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Potier, Jean (Erienne Pothier)	Apprentice indenture for 3 years to Erienne Cammpot, naster edge-tool maker, to learn said trade	19 March 1691	Maugue, Claude (Quebec)	9
Pottier, Pierre of Quebec	Apprenticeship for 1 year. to Jean Simar, cooper	24 Apr 1713	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Poudret, Laurent	Apprentice indenture to Bernard Dumouchel	26 May 1710	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Poutret, Joseph (André Poutret)	Apprentice indenture to Jean Baptiste Pitalliest dit Lamarine, blacksmith, living at Pte-aux-Trembles	15 Jan 1728	Senet, Nicolas (Montreal)	17
Poutret, André (Pierre Poutret & Madeleine Masson of Pte-aux-Trembles)	Engaged as an apprentice to Pierre Fontigny, weaver, to learn the said trade	23 July 1742	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Poutret, Pierre	Apprentice indenture with Pierre Fontigny, weaver, for 18 full consecutive months	21 July 1748	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Pré, Nicolas	Apprentice with Nicolas Gauvereau	30 March 1677	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	3
Prévost, E.	Apprentice indenture to Jacques Herry	8 Jan 1713	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Prieur, Charles (dec. Joseph Prieur & Héleine Meichen)	Apprentice to Jean-Baptiste Cardinet, wig maker of Quebec	26 Feb 1709	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Prudhomme, Michel, 35 years of age & living at l'Assomption	Apprentice to Jean Baptiste Jetté, shoemaker	4 Aug 1749	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Prud'homme, Pierre	Apprentice indenture to Sieur Pierre Gadoys	21 Apr 1675	Basset, Bénigne (Montreal)	1
Racine, Jean-Baptiste, free young man (Pierre Racine of Ste-Foy)	Apprentice indenture for 2 ½ years, without quitting, as servant & apprentice to	12 Apr 1739	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25

	Louis Dumouchel, master blacksmith			
Remond, Charles Joseph (Charles Remon) [by Catherine Bonnet, his grandmother]	Engaged as apprentice shoemaker to Eme Moreau for 3 ½ years	5 Dec 1734	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Renaud, Claude (Anoine Renaud)	Apprentice indenture for 5 years. to Martin Massé, mason	4 Dec 1692	Maugue, Claude (Quebec)	9
Renaudet, Jean Baptiste of seigneurie of Chambly & Marie Madeleine Menard, his wife	Engaged to Laurent Marcheteau, master joiner, for 5 years to learn the trade of joiner	3 Feb 1735	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Renault, Guillaume	Apprentice indenture to Jean Marsollet	27 March 1684	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Richard, Jacques	Apprentice to Jean Feron dit Sansserre (Sans-Terre?)	5 Nov 1713	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Riddle, Jean about 12 years, (Jean Riddle)	Engaged to René Rivière, master shoemaker of Ville Marie, for 5 full years as shoemaker apprentice and servant	1 Apt 1729	Guillet de Chaumont, Nicolas-Augustin (Montreal)	16
De Rinvile, Francois (dec. Francois de Rinvile & Marguerite Godin, presently wife of Alexis Berthelet)	Apprentice indenture for 3 years to Claude Rollant, joiner of Prairie de Madeleine as apprentice joiner	16 Jan 1750	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Risse, Louis (Julien Risse); [Messire Dargent, missionary priest of parish at Pte-aux-Trembles acting as agent of Julien Risse]	Engaged as apprentice to Louis Beaudry, blacksmith, th learn the said trade	20 March 1743	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Rivière dit Larivière, Pierre, habitant of Boucherville (Jacques Rivière)	Apprentice indenture to Jean Poupart, tailor of clothes at Ville-Marie	4 July 1727	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Roberge, Claude of Quebec	Engaged for 5 years with the general directors of the Company of the Colony to learn the trade of pilot	27 June 1702	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Robert, Francois of Boucherville (Jacques Robert)	Engaged for 3 consecutive years to Antoine Cirier, sculptor and joiner, to learn from him the trade of joiner	4 Apr 1755	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Sieur Robidaud	Apprentice indenture to Claude Maurice dit Lafontaine	25 June 1710	Manque deposited with Adhemar, Antoine	6
Robillard, Jean Baptiste (Joseph Robillard & Marguerite Bazinet)	Apprentice indenture to Jean Truillier, master blacksmith for 18 months to learn the trade	5 Apr 1736	Lepailleur, Francois (Montreal)	25
Robineau, Pierre, (Michel Robineau dit Desmoulins,)	Engaged to Eme Moreau, master shoemaker as both servant & shoemaker apprentice	22 July 1737	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21

Robitaille. Joseph	Apprentice indenture to Charles Normand	15 Dec 1692	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Robitaille, Charles (Jean Robitaille) Michel	Engaged for 3 years as apprentice to Louis Mercier, locksmith	31 Oct 1694	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Rocan, Pierre of St-Martin de Ré	Apprenticeship for 1 year to Gilles Paris, master shoemaker	5 Oct 1705	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Rocquan, Pierre	Apprentice indenture to Jean Ferron	17 Oct 1706	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Roger dit Labrie, Louis	Apprentice indenture to Simon Didier	30 March 1704	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Roger, Jean-Baptiste	Apprentice indenture to Jean Dubois	8 Aug 1688	Genaple, Francis (Quebec)	7
Roger, Nicolas	Apprentice indenture to André Jourian	5 June 1690	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Rougeau, Jacques (Pierre Rougeau dit Bergé)	Apprentice indenture for 3 years to Jean Baptiste Laforce, blacksmith living at Varennes, to learn said trade	9 Feb 1741	Sanguinet, Simon (Montreal)	13
Rouleau, Jean-Baptiste, about 17 years.	Apprentice indenture for 3 years. to Jean Daveluy, master mason & stone cutter to have begun last Feb.	1 May 1722	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Roussel, Francois	Apprentice to Mathurin Payan	19 Aug 1691 #4349	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Roy, Louis	Apprentice indenture to Pierre Verrier dit La Saulaye	21 July 1688	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Roy, Laurent	Apprentice to André Jorian, master cooper, for 4 years.	21 Oct 1699	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Roy, André (dec. Jacques Roy & Marthe Marguerite Frinche)	Apprentice indenture for 4 years to Jean Baptiste Mallet, shoemaker of Ville-Marie	17 May 1734	Porlier, Claude-Cyprien- Jacques (Montreal)	15
Roze, Pierre	Apprentice to Jean Amiot	2 Jan 1681	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	3
Roze, Nicolas	Apprentice to Nicolas Droissy	5 Sep 1685	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	3
St. Aubin, Joseph (Denis St-Aubin & Catherine Tesseraux)	Apprentice to Mathias Latour, blacksmith to learn the trade from the 1 st of January (1753) to 1 st of January 1756	7 Jan 1753	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
St. Aubin, Antoine (dec. Denis St-Aubin & Cathrine Tesseraux)	Apprentice indenture to Louis Lefèvre, master joiner	15 March 1764	Souste, André (Montreal)	24
Sansoucy dit Lavallé [assisted by his mother, Marguerite Damien, widow of Jean Baptiste Lavallée]	Engaged to René Larivière, master shoemaker, as apprentice to learn the said trade	15 Sep 1731	René Chotel de Saint-Romain (Montreal)	16

Sarazin, Nicolas	engaged for 4 years as an apprentice to Nicolas Gauvreau, arquebusier	29 Oct 1703	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Sarazin, Louis (son)	Apprenticeship for 5 years. with Antoine Girard, edge tool maker	22 March 1705	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Sareau, Angelque, 24 years.	Engaged for 2 years. as an apprentice to Joseph Desrochers, tailor to learn this trade	16 July 1736	Raimbault, Joseph Charles (Montreal)	21
Saulcier, Charles (dec. Louis Saulcier & Marguerite Gaillard)	Engaged for 4 years. as apprentice to Jean-Estienne Dubreuil, shoemaker	29 Sep 1693	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	18
Savarie, Jean Baptiste, 17 years. (Pierre Savarie of Pte-aux-Trembles, Quebec)	apprentice to Jean Baptiste Couturier, joiner	18 Oct 1741	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
Savignat, Pierre, native of Bordeaux	Apprentice for 3 years with André Jorian, barrel maker of Quebec	19 Nov 1709	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Sédillot, Adrien	Apprentice indenture to Jean Chaigné	2 June 1657	Audouart de Saint-Germain, Guillaume (Quebec)	1
Sénécal, Joseph	Apprentice indenture with René Bouchard dit LaVallée	14 July 1697	Basset, Bénigne (Montreal)	1
Sénécal, André	Apprentice to Paul Dumouchel	9 Sep 1706	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Sénécal, Jean Baptiste (René Sénécal & Elisabeth LeRiche)	To Jean Baptiste Laforce of Varennes, to learn his trade	1 March 1747	Sanguinet, Simon (Montreal)	13
Soucy, son, age 5-6 years (Guillaume Soucy & Marie Demers) [by Nicolas Varin, guardian]	Engages To Louis Varin, cooper (brother of Nicolas Varin) to an apprenticeship in said trade	24 July 1733	Guillet de Chaumont, Nicolas-Augustin (Montreal)	16
Surson / Sursoin dit Sans Remission, Jean- Baptiste	Apprentice indenture to Jean Ferron	4 March 1709	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Tardif, Francois	Apprentice to Jean Martinet de Fonblanche, surgeon of Ville-Marie, to learn the art of surgery	16 Dec 1681	Maugue, Claude (Quebec)	9
Tessier, Paul, 18 years,	apprentice indenture with Jean Deguire, master mason,. to learn said trade	6 March 1720	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Thibierge, Erienne	Apprentice to Claude Challe	11 Nov 1677	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Thibierge, Jacques	Apprentice to Nicolas Gauvereau	6 Nov 1679	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Toulouse, Pierre, age 15 years (Pierre Toulouse)	Apprentice to Luc Marly, blacksmith, living at faubourg St-Laurent	10 Jan 1758	Pilliamet, Philippe-Pierre (Montreal)	23
Toupin, Francois	Apprentice to Pierre Bouvier	11 Aug 1678	Duquet, Pierre (Quebec)	2
Trafton, Louis	Apprentice indenture with Nicolas Pré	7 May 1699	Genaple, Francois	7

			(Quebec)	
Traversy, Jean	Apprentice indenture with Jacques Payan	2 May 1709	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Trépagny, Estienne (dec. Charles & Marguerite Jaquerau)	Apprenticeship for 3 years. to Jean-Baptiste Cardinet, wig maker and barber of Quebec	13 March 1716	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Tresny, Jacques	Apprentice indenture with Pierre Vallière	3 Feb 1705	Genaple, Francois (Quebec)	7
Trottier, Vital, 9 years. (Joseph Trottier)	Apprentice indenture for 9 years. with Sénécal, blacksmith of Ville Marie	27 March 1736	Porlier, Claude-Cyprien- Jacques (Montreal)	15
Trullier, Jean (Jean Trullier, master baker)	Apprentice indenture for 3 years with Jean Baptiste Trutteau, edge-tool maker of Ville-Marie	28 Nov 1725	David, Jacques (Montreal)	12
Truneau, Charles	Apprentice to Guillaume Jourdain	25 Apr 1690 #4012	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4
Trutteau., Jean Baptiste	apprentice indenture with Etienne Campot	25 Nov 1696	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Tuyau, Jean	Apprentice to Simon Didier	1 Feb 1705	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Vaudry, Joseph. 14 years. (Pierre Vaudry)	Apprentice indenture for 4 ½ years with Laurent Morand, blacksmith of Repentigny	6 March 1749	Comparet, Francois (Montreal)	14
De Vautour, André	Apprentice indenture to Edmé Moreau	23 Feb 1710	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Villeneuve, Constant (dec. Jean-Baptiste Villeneuve & Domitilde Ocapé; present wife of Augustin Mouet)	Apprenticeship for 4 full consecutive years to learn the blacksmith trade from Jean Baptiste Lavallée, blacksmith	22 Aug 1739	Porlier, Claude-Cyprien- Jacques (Montreal)	15
Villeneuve, Jean-Baptiste (Mathurin Villeneuve)	Apprentice for 1 year with Jacques Payen, shoemaker	22 Oct 1713	Chambalon, Louis (Quebec)	19
Villeray	Apprentice to Jacques Séguin	2 Apr 1690	Adhemar. Antoine	5
Voyer, Alexis	Apprentice to Louis Mercier	24 Oct 1691 #4399	Rageot, Gilles (Quebec)	4

ENGAGEMENTS Of Children During The French Regime

Abandoned children, orphaned children, parentless children and poor children whose parent, parents, or guardians could not afford to care for them often hired them out to other individuals. These contracts of engagement often were for the length of time it took that child to reach the age of 18 to 25 or for marriage if they were girls. They were hired as servants or domestics. The servante was a female servant or maid servant; the serviteur was a male servant; and the domestic was expected to do any job necessary in the household. For example, if he were on a farm, he would be expected to take care of the tools, prepare the ground, plant and help with the harvesting or if he were a domestic to

an artisan, he would do clean up work, get water or other necessary chores. This was a source of cheap or free labor for those who could not otherwise afford servants.

I know this extracted list is incomplete. I have included only those items which have indicated a child was included in the *Inventaire des Greffes*, but a number of entries make no such indication. I became aware of this from the article: "Le travail des enfants, a Montreal, au XVIIe siècle," by E.Z. Massicotte in *Le Bulletin des Recherches Historiques*, vol. 22 #2, Feb. 1916, pp. 57-59 Those * indicate *greffe* entries which contain no or little information indicating a child was involved. The Massicotte article includes additional information after he obviously was able to check the actual record. The additional information extracted from the Massicotte article is in **bold type**.

Column 1; child's name, age, (parents) [person who initiated the engagement if not the parent or parents]

Column 2: the person who received the child and other information about him /her if given and any conditions of the agreement which were indicated

Column 3: date the engagement was written

Column 4: the notary who wrote the engagement

Column 5: the number of the volume where this entry was found

Some of these engagements were as servants and as apprenticeships. In these cases, I have indicated the name only in this list and refer you back to the previous chart on apprentice agreements, engagements and indentures.

Some engagements do not provide surnames. These are at the end of the list.

Name	Recipient /Conditions	Date	Notary	Vol.
Aguenier, Louis, age 12 of Prairie de la Madeleine	To Claude Boyé de la Rivière St-Pierre for 6 years to serve faithfully	6 March 1761	Souste, André	24
*Albin, Louis, age of 3 years (Francois Ablin)	For 14 years to Pierre Chantereau, verger or beadle	29 Oct 1688	Adhemar, Antoine	5
*Albin, Pierre, age 2 years, (Francois Albin)	for 15 years to Jean-Baptiste Pottier, notary of Lachine Pottier ceded the child to Marguerite Plumereau, wife of Jean Cardinal	29 Oct 1688 10 Jan 1691	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Amable, Catherine, child, age of 2 ½ years	Engagement & adoption to Pierre Charron of Longueuil until she attains the age of 18 years	12 Sep 1733	Raimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Ardouin, Pierre Charles (Pierre Ardouin of côte St-Laurent)	for 9 full years to Agathe LeGardeur, widow of Francois Marie Bouart as a domestic	31 March 1737	Lepaillelur, Francois	25
Arlain, Marie Barbe (Pierre Arlain)	For 11 full & consecutive years to Pierre Coquillard of Longueuil & Marie Robidou, his wife, as a domestic and a servant	14 June 1733	Lepaillelur, Francois	25
Arpin, Jean Baptiste (dec.	To Urbain Brien dit	10 March 1741	Sanguinet,	13

Jean-Baptiste Arpin & Marie Baudry of Lachenais)	Desrochers de l'île Ste-Thérèse de Varennes to farm work		Simon	
Aubé, Joseph (dec. Louis Aubé & Madeleine Loranbory of Ville-Marie)	To Jean-Baptiste Adhémar, royal notary of Ville-Marie as servant and domestic for 3 full years	10 Nov 1722	David, Jacques	12
Aubuchon, Francois, age 8 years(Jacques Aubuchon)	To work for 10 years for Marti Foisy & Jeanne Boucher, his wife	30 Aug 1671	Cusson, Jean	26
Baron, Louis SEE apprentice chart above				
Barthé, Téophile (André & Jeanne Colomme de Tarbes)	To Pierre Lestage, merchant of Montreal for 3 years as a domestic	12 Aug 1715	Chambalon, Louis	19
Batereau dit St-Aman, Pierre, minor son (dec, Jacques & Charlotte Voisin)	To Noël Lizot of Grand Anse, as servant & domestic	5 Nov 1707	Chambalon	19
Bauquere, Marguerite, age 19 years [by Marie Joseph Bauquere, her mother]	To Ursule Hurtebise, widow of Regis Gagnier, to serve and obey in all that is asked that is lawful & honest	10 Apr 1764	Souste, André	24
Beaudotlin, Antoine, minor son of 17 years (Jacques Beaudotlin)	For 13 months to Mathieu Martin Delino as domestic servant	29 Apr 1705	Chambalon, Louis	19
Bériasse, Louis (Jean Bériasse, Jean & Renée Birret de la Durantaye)	For 7 years to Louis Roüer d'Artigny in the house de la Cardonnière as a domestic servant	23 Sept 1703	Chambalon, Louis	19
Bernard, Marie-Magdeleine (Jean Bernard dit Anse)	For 5 years to Guillaume Guillot & Genevieve Trepagny as domestic	10 Dec 1693	Chambalon, Louis	18
Bertrand, Antoinne, age about 15 years (Jean Baptiste Bertrand)	For 3 years to Pierre Majeau of St-Sulpice	29 Nov 1736	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Bertrand, Pierre (Jean Baptiste Bertrand & Marie-Anne Aumier of Ville-Marie)	For 8 full & consecutive years to Germain Touin of l'Rivière l'Assomption, as a servant & a domestic	7 March 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
*Besnard, René [Sieur Serran dit L'Espagnol]	To Joseph Aubuchon	22 July 1691	Cabazié, Pierre deposited with Adhemar	5
Bienvenu, Charles, age 11 years (Francois Bienvenu & Marianne Lemoine)	For 9 years to Pierre Gassien, master shingle roofer, as a domestic	5 June 1736	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Bienville, Marianne (Louis Bienville)	1 year in the service of Guillaume Bomer	20 Aug 1754	Comparet, Francois	14
Bissonnet, Jacques, minor age of 13 years	For 5 years to Dominique & Denys Constantin of l'Ange Gardien	28 Oct 1792	Chambalon, Louis	18
Bissonnet, Suzanne, age 13 years, (Jean Bissonette de la Durantye)	For 6 years to Gabriel Davaine, shoemaker as a servant	28 March 1710	Chambalon, Louis	19
Bissonnet, Joseph (SEE apprentice chart above)				

Bizaillon, Marie-Marguerite, age of 5 years (dec. Michel Bizaillon & Marguerite Fafart)	To Pierre Hervé & Marie Leber, his wife, until she is ready for marriage	18 May 1723	Barette, Guillaume	21
Bizaillon, Benoit, 18 months, (Michel Bizaillon & Marguerite Fafart)	To Benoit Plamondon & Angélique Rousseau, his wife, until he attains the age of 21 years	11 Feb 1725	Barette, Guillaume	21
Bouché, Marie-Francoise (dec. Francois Bouché & Anne Lepine)[by her mother]	As servant to Jean Malhiot, merchant of Montreal	19 July 1692	Chambalon, Louis	18
Boudier, Baptiste, age about 7 years, orphan	To Joseph Baudry of Pte-aux-Trembles, engaged until the age of 18 years	24 Apr 1735	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Bourdon, Joseph, age 2 ½, (Joseph Bourdon, living at l'le Bourdon)	Until the age of 22 years to Jean Goguet of Rivière des Prairies	11 June 1730	Senet, Nicolas	17
Bourgery, Claude (Pierre Bourgery)	To Pierre Larivée	20 Apr 1687	Moreau, Michel	10
Boutin, Charles (Joseph Boutin dit Dubord of St-Laurent)	For 6 consecutive years to Jacques Boyer	25 March 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Boyer, Charles, minor child (dec. Charles Boyer & Marguerite Vanier)	For 4 years to Jean Baptiste & Jacques Lefebvre habitants of Rivière St-Pierre as a domestic	2 June 1727	Raimbault, Joseph Charles	21
*Brebant, Michel, age 11 years [by Aimé Lecomte]	For 3 years to Louis Gervaise	1 Jan 1689	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Breillac, Claude (Amable Breillac dit Laroche & Marie Lefons)	For 5 years to Charlotte-Francoise Juchereau, wife of Francois de la Forest, as servant & domestic	11 Apr 1703	Chambalon, Louis	19
Bride, Michel (See Apprentice chart above)				
Brouillet, Jean, (Jean Brouillet)	For 5 years to Pierre Lavigne	18 June 1721	Coron, Francois	23
Brouillet, Jean Baptiste (Jean Brouillet dit Laviolette)	Until reaches age of 18 to Pierre Payet dit St-Amour of l'le Jésus	7 July 1732	Coron, Francois	23
Brugier, Louis Charles, age of 15 years (Amable Brugier, royal huissier at Boucherville & Catherine Delisle)	To Pierre Fontigny, innkeeper and wholesale merchant at Pte-aux Trembles, for 3 full years to do work determined necessary & of which he is capable to pay off his debts	1 Apr 1755	Comparet, Francois	14
Brulhié, Marie Joseph, daughter (Jean Brulhié dit LaViolette, habitant of Ile Jésus)	For 3 full consecutive years to Madeleine Gastineau widow of Sieur Bondy, as a servant	3 Dec 1723	David, Jacques	12
*Brugnon / Buignon, Pierre, age of 6 years [by his father]	For 10 years To Nicolas Godé	3 Oct 1688	Adhenar, Antoine	5
Buteau, Nicolas (illegitimate son of Guillaume Bonhomme & Catherine Guichelin) [by Catherine	For 3 years to Guillaume De Nevers, as a domestic	2 Apr 1695	Chambalon, Louis	18

Guichelin]				
Caen dit Lataille, Henry (SEE Apprentice chart above)				
Calvé, Marie Rose, minor (Francois Calvé, habitant of St-Jean parish, Ste- Geneviève & Marie Angèlique Bigras)	For 5 years to Jean-Baptiste Bizet, voyageur doing domestic service	10 Dec 1750	Bouron, Jean-Henry	23
Cardinal, Suzanne (dec. Jacques Cardinal & Jeanne Gallerneau of Chateauguay)	For 9 full years, to Etienne Rocbert de la Morandiè & Marguerite De Puygibault, his wife, as a servant	22 Feb 1737	Gaudron de Chevremont, Charles- René	12
Cardinal, Suzanne, age 13 years (Jean Cardinal & Jeanne Galarneau)	For 4 full years to Joseph Martel of Ville-Marie as domestic & servant	11 Aug 1735	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Cellier, Marie-Geneviève, age about 8 years daughter of Marie Claire Cellier, wife of Charles Daguillon)	For 8 full years to Jacques Boutin, of côte Ste- Catherine at Sault-St-Louis	17 March 1734	Lepailleur, Francois	25
*Chamaillard, Jean, age 11- 12 years (Vincent Chamaillard & Catherine Rousseau) [by his mother]	For 3 years to Augustin Lalonde dit L'Espagnol	22 Apr 1691	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Chanié, a young man, of 9 years (Jean Chanié) [by M. Ruelle D'Auteuil]	for 10 years to Guillaume de Nevers, notary of Ste-Croix	5 July 1702	Chambalon, Louis	18
Chapelin, Marie-Antoine, voluntarily, of Quebec	For 3 months to Laurent Levasseur of the cote de Lauzon as domestic servant	20 Apr 1700	Chambalon, Louis	18
Chartier, René, miller, & his son, Martin Chartier,	to Gilles Boyvinet	14 Aug 1676 #286	Ameau, Severin (Trois Rivières)	11
Chartrand, Jean Baptiste, age of 15 years (dec. Jean Chartrand & Marguerite Corbeil, present wife of Joseph Marie)	For 4 full consecutive years to Pierre Fontigny, weaver	29 Dec 1737	Comparet, Francois	14
*Chaudillon, Charlotte, age 14 years, (Antoine Chaudillon, surgeon)	2 years to Abraham Bouat, innkeeper	18 Oct 1690	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Chaudillon, Marie, age of 8 years, from Montreal area	For 8 years to Michel Chabot of St-Pierre, Ile d'Orleans, as a servant	23 July 1697	Chambalon, Louis	18
Chenier, 18 months	To Jean LeFoy & Catherine Nadeau of St-Laurent, Ile d'Orleans Until the age of 20 as a servant & domestic	21 Nov 1698	Chambalon, Louis	18
Chesnie, age of 5 years (Raised & guided by the Bureau of the Poor, Quebec)	For 13 years to Jean Jandras of Ste-Anne as a servant	9 Aug 1700	Chambalon, Louis	18
Chicouane, Jean-Baptiste (SEE apprentice chart above)				
Clisson, Gabriel, age of 14 years	For 3 years to Elizabeth Turpin, wife of Raphaël	17 Oct 1703	Chambalon, Louis	19

	Beauvais			
Cochu, Louis-Francois (dec. Jacques Cochu & Marie Morin, now in 2 nd marriage to Jean Pinet)	For 2 years to Jacques Babie, merchant of Champlain as servant & domestic	15 Apr 1711	Chambalon, Louis	19
Cogniat (Cognac), Pierre [by Gille Dufaux & Francoise Simon (Simeon), his wife]	For 3 consecutive full years to Jean Fontelle of Ville-Marie	8 March 1691	Moreau, Michel	10
Colombe, Angélique (Louis Colombe habitant of Ile d'Orleans)	for 1 year to M. & Madame de LaRonde on l'Ile du Cap Breton as a servant	4 Aug 1713	Chambalon, Louis	19
*Comte, Jean, age of 6-7 (Edme Le Comte, tailor, & Anne Goupil who at this time was at the hospital suffering from a wound received in the war with the Iroquois)	For 10 years to Jean Dupuy	29 Apr 1688	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Cornu, Jean (Jean Cornu of Notre Dame de Lorette)	For 9 years to Jean-Baptiste Minet of la Petite Rivière St-Charles, as servant and domestic	25 Feb 1708	Chambalon, Louis	19
Côté, Jean-Baptiste of l'Ile d'Orleans, his wife and his children 1 servant & 1 small Indian,	for 3 years to live on the seigneurie of la Malbaie in the service of Francois Hazeur, merchant of Quebec	18 Nov 1701	Chambalon, Louis	18
Dannetz, Marie-Charlotte, age of 5 years (Charles Danay of la côté St. Michel)	For 15 years to Pierre Aubert de Gaspé, as a servant	1 Aug 1701	Chambalon, Louis	18
Dasier, Francois, age 5 years (dec. Nicolas Dasier & Marie Chevalier)	To Pierre Lacroix until he attains the age of 18	2 Apr 1757	Souste, André	24
Delavoye, Marie-Louise, minor (dec. Jean Delavoye & Barbe Lemeilleur)	For 1 year to Marie Morin, wife of Jean Pinet as a servant	9 Aug 1713	Chambalon, Louis	19
Delier dit Bonvouloir, Joseph, age 7 years (dec. Julien Delier dit Bonvouloir & Marthe Daragon)	To André Roy, notable of Pointe Claire, as a domestic until he attains the age of 18 years	11 June 1737	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Delisle, Catherine, age 5 years (Delisle, dec. Guillaume & Jeanne Verré)	Adoption by Louis Prevost & Marie Senet, his wife [with the authorization of the mother, Jeanne Verré]	11 June 1720	David, Jacques	12
Delorié, Francoise, orphan (dec. Francois Delorié & dec. Catherine Comeau)	To Claude St-Olive, pharmacist, for 3 full consecutive years as a servant and a domestic	23 June 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Deniaux, Richard (Pierre Deniaux & Angélique Joachim, habitants of Boucherville)	For 5 full years to Pierre Archambault of Pte-aux-Trembles	29 March 1752	Comparet, Francois	14
Deniost, Marguerite, age of 16 (Jacques Deniost dit Jolicoeur)	For 4 years to begin on the 14 of this September to Pierre Crespeau, bourgeois of Ville-Marie & his wife, as servant to	14 Sep 1739	Porlier, Claude-Cyprien-Jacques	15

	serve and do the work according to her capabilities			
Denoyer, Bazile, age about 9 years (Jean Baptiste Denoyer & Marie Laroche)	To Gabriel Picard of côte des Argoulets, to serve as a domestic until 28 Jan 1746	28 Jan 1739	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Desant dit Sanspitié, Marianne (dec. Raphael Desant dit Sanspitié & Anne Boursié)	For 12 full years to Constant LeMarchand sieur de Lignery, of Trois Rivières, as domestic	25 Apr 1730	Raimbault, Joseph Charles	21
De Sirçay, Pierre (Francois De Sirçay, surgeon of Pte-aux-Trembles)	For 5 years to Leonard Debord de la Jeunesse at Ste-Croix, as a domestic	24 Sep 1693	Chambalon, Louis	18
Desloriers dit Fagot, Claude, age 13 years, orphan. [by Paul Dupuy, councilor of the king]	Tom Nicolas Georget dit Jasmin	7 May 1692	Chambalon, Louis	18
Desnoyers, Joseph (SEE apprentice chart above)				
Détailly, Jean (dec. Joachim Détailly & Catherine Levreaux, present wife of Jean Baptiste Bernard dit Jolicoeur)	For 7 years to Antoine Poudret, merchant, baker of Ville-Marie, as a domestic	11 May 1738	LePailleur, Francois	25
Drapeau, daughter (Drapeau, Antoine & Jolly. Charlotte) [by the mother, Charlotte Jolly]	For 1 year to Louis Chambalon	2 May 1695	Chambalon, Louis	18
*Isabelle Drouet, age 6-7 years, Daughter of Sieur Drouet dit Grandmaison [Bercy dit Beausoleil, father in law of Julien Bloy]	Between Thomas de Bercy & Julien Beloy For 10 years to Julien Beloy	30 May 1689	Adhemar, Antoine	5
Drusset, Pierre SEE apprentice chart above				
Dubois, Louis, age 9 years [by his mother, Marie Louise D'Eau, widow of Etienne Dubois]	To Pierre Favreau of Boucherville	17 March 1743	Sanguinet, Simon	13
Dubois, Jacques, age 12 years, (dec. Jose[ph Etienne Dubois & Marie Louise d'Eau, agent for her son)	To Jacques Jaudouin to work on his land	20 Dec 1743	Sanguinet, Simon	13
Dufailly, Suzanne (Etienne Dufailly)	Until she attains age 18 to Francois Barette of I'lle Jésus	1 Dec 1732	Coron, Francois	23
Dufailly, Hélène (Etienne Dufailly)	For 5 consecutive years to Pierre Beauchamp	4 Dec 1732	Coron, Francois	23
Dufresne, Nicolas (SEE apprentice chart above)				
Dufresne, Michel, age 18 living at riviere des Prairies [Jean Pitaillier dit Lamarine, master blacksmith at Pte-aux-Trembles]	To the service of M. Poisset, wholesale merchant	4 Aug 1736	Comparet, Francois	14
Dumon, Marie Joseph, age about 16 years (Michel Duman of Ville-Marie)	For 2 full years as a servant to widow Jeanne Delgueuil, her spouse was dec. Pierre	7 Apr 1739	Lepailleur, Francois	25

	Billeron			
Dumont, Jean (Julien de la Durantaye)	For 8 years to Michel Guay of the seigneurie of Lauzon, as a domestic & servant	2 Nov 1714	Chambalon, Louis	19
Dumontet dit LaGrandeur, Antoine, age about. 16 years	For 3 full consecutive years to Pierre Guy, wholesale merchant of Ville-Marie, for service	4 March 1737	Guillet de Chaumont	16
Dupéré, Louis (Michel Dupéré of Quebec)	For 1 year to Charles Amel of Lotbinière, as servant-domestic	20 Aug 1708	Chambalon, Louis	19
Duran, Marie (Louis Duran & Maie Jeanne Oulle)	For 1 year as servant to Dion Depré, merchant of Ville-Marie	14 May 1736	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Fauvreau dit Desloriers, age 4 ½ years, Marie-Francois	Until the age of 20 years is completed, to Anthoine Fortier, boat master of St-Laurent, l'Île d'Orleans	9 Oct 1703	Chambalon, Louis	19
Faye, Francois, age of about 5 (dec. Charles Faye & Jeanne Perras, with 2 nd husband, Pierre Voisin)	For 10 years to Francois Dumais & Jeanne Rooanne, his wife, to work according to qualifications & condition	27 Apr 1710	Barette, Guillaume	21
Faye, Joseph, age 11	For 1 year to Sieur Lavallée living at Chambly to work according to his capability	23 Nov 1711	Barette, Guillumme	21
Faye, Jacques (dec. Claude Faye & Marie Perra)	For 3 years to Maurice Benar dit Bourjoly	17 May 1717	Barette, Guillaume	21
Faye, Joseph, age 13,	For 2 years to Pierre Caillé living at St-Lambert, to do the work judged suitable	16 June 1718	Barette, Guillaume	21
Fleury, Angélique-Félix (dec. Francois Fleury & Jeanne Gille of Quebec)	for 3 years to Guillaume Gaillard, merchant of Quebec, as servant domestic	27 July 1699	Chambalon, Louis	18
Fontaine, Estienne (dec. Louis Fontaine & Magdeleine Brassard) [by the widow, Magdeleine Brassard]	For 5 years to Marin Nourrice, as a domestic	11 March 1693	Chambalon, Louis	18
Fouquereau, Elizabeth (Urbain Fouquereau of the seigneurie de Neuville)	For 3 years to Jacques Pinguet de Vaucour & Marie-Anne Morin, as a domestic	2 March 1693	Chambalon, Louis	18
Freinche, Marie Elisabeth (André Freinche & Louise Bigras	To Paul Louis Damars sieur de Lusignam, as servant and a domestic	3 Aug 1723	David, Jacques	12
Ganier, Joseph, age 10 years ((Louis Ganier)	until he attains the age of 18 to Louis St-Germain Lamoureux as a domestic in his service to do as ordered that is lawful and honest	8 March 1757	Souste, André	24
Garan, Pierre, age 8 years,	For 9 years to Jean Etourneau of Cap St-Ignace, as a servant & domestic	11 Oct 1706	Chambalon, Louis	19
Garnault, Jean (Louis Garnault of Sault de Montmorency)	For 2 years to Louis Jolliet Denticosty, as a domestic	9 March 1694	Chambalon, Louis	18

Gasse, Jean, age 19 years of St. Joseph, Lauzon	For 2 years to Jacques de La Lande and Charles Jolliet as servant and domestic	19 Sep 1703	Chambalon, Louis	19
Gaubelin, Jean-Baptiste (dec. Marc-Antoine Gaubelin & Francoise Chapelain, present 2 nd husband, Jean Braconnier)	For 3 years to Francois de Chavigny de la Chevrotière, as a servant	13 Oct 1704	Chambalon, Louis	19
Gauvin, Estienne (Jean Gauvin of Lorette)	For 2 years to Hillaire Bernard De La Riviere, architect, as a domestic	28 Sep 1692	Chambalon, Louis	18
Geant, Jean, age 17 years, from LaRoche	For 2 years to Jacques Cachelievre, as a domestic	6 May 1695	Chambolan, Louis	18
Geoffroin, Francois	To Jean Francois Vollant de Fosseneuve to work in his service until the age of 20 years	22 Aug 1711	Bourdon, Jacques (Montreal)	10
Georges, Jacques, age 9 years (Nicolas Georges & Francoise ?)	For 7 years to Jean Gobin as servant & domestic	27 Jan 1702	Chambalon, Louis	18
Germain, Sauveur, age 16 months (parents unknown)	For 17 years to Michel Moizent & Thérèse Bonhomme of Lorette	22 Jan 1714	Chambalon, Louis	19
Gignard, Genevieve, age 20 years (dec. Laurent Gignard & Marie Morin)	For 1 year to Jean Larchevesque Grand Prél as servant domestic	29 March 1702	Chambalon, Louis	18
Gignard, Marie, age 22 years (dec. Laurent Gignard & Marie Morin)	For 1 year to Augustin Douaire, merchant of Quebec, as servant – domestic	29 March 1702	Chambalon, Louis	18
Girardeau, Pierre-Romain, age 10-11 years, (Bertrand Girardeau, coppersmith)	For 3 years to Joseph Gaulin of St-Francois, l'Île d'Orleans, as servant – domestic	2 Nov 1701	Chambalon, Louis	18
Giroux, Francois (Thomas Giroux of Ville-Marie)	To Pierre Dandegan of Ville Marie as a domestic	8 Feb 1756	Pilliamet, Philippe-Pierre	23
Grognier, Pierre (Nicolas Grognier de la Durantaye)	For 1 year to Pierre Maufet of Quebec, as servant-domestic	6 Nov 1708	Chambalon, Louis	19
Guenet, Jacques (Pierre Guenet)	For 3 years to Estienne Landron as a domestic	25 Aug 1694	Chambalon, Louis	18
Guiffard Jacques (Jean Guiffard & Julienne Malenfant, native of St-Planché diocese of Coutance, France)	For 6 months to Guillaume Bomer, wholesale merchant at Pte-aux-Trembles	31 Oct 1744	Comparet, Francois	14
Harlin, Pierre (Pierre Harlin & Catherine Denis)	For 10 consecutive years of service to Francois Lefebvre	10 Nov 1712	Barette, Guillaume	21
Hervé, Francoise, age about 7 years (Jean Hervé & Marie Catherine Fasche)	As servant until she attains the age 18, to Pierre Coquillard & Marie Robidou, his wife, of côte de Longueuil	1 Dec 1737	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Huneaux, Louis, age 5 years (Louis Huneaux, shoemaker at Montreal)	To Louis Damours as a domestic until he attains the age of 18 years	9 July 1742	Janvrin Dufresne, J-B	24

Izabel, Joseph, (Louis Izabel)	about 10 years of service to Joseph Perot Dargenteny of Ste-Famille, l'Île d'Orleans, as servant & domestic	9 May 1714	Chambalon, Louis	19
Jodouin, Marie-Joseph, age 7 years,	To widow of Charles Gaspard Piot de Langloserie, as a servant and domestic	19 June 1731	Rimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Jollyvet, Marguerite, age 9 ½ years (Aymé Jollyvet, mason of Lorette)	For 5 years to Jean Minet, mason of Quebec	27 Aug 1700	Chambalon, Louis	18
Jouanne, Marc, age 17 years	2 years to M. Roiuer de Villeray as a domestic	23 March 1695	Chambalon, Louis	18
Jotlin, Pierre (Pierre Jotlin)	For 13 years to Simon Billaudeau of St-Francois, l'Île d'Orleans	6 Oct 1710	Chambalon, Louis	19
Jusseume, Léonard (SEE Apprentice chart above)				
LaComble, Marie, age 16 years (dec. Pierre LaComble & Marie Catherine Galipeau)	For 1 full year to Pierre Archambault & Marie Joseph Roy, his wife, for their service	9 Jan 1755	Comparet, Francois	14
LaDéroute, Joseph (Jean-Baptiste LaDéroute habitant of Chambly)	For 9 full years to Jacques Péant de Linodiére, commandant of fort of Chambly, as a domestic	1 Aug 1728	Rimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Lahaise, Pierre, age 12 years (Jean-Baptiste Lahaise)	To Marie Thérèse Dugué of Ille Ste-Thérèse and widow of Charles Gaspard Piot de Langloiserie	10 Feb 1736	Rimbault, Joseph Charles	21
De LaLanne, girl, age 12 (Joseph De Lalanne, master surgeon & Charlotte Pinsonneau) [Joseph De Lalanne]	Engagement & donation to Jacques Pinsonneau & Marie Bourassa	12 Apr 1744	Barette, Guillaume	21
Lalime, Joseph (SEE apprentice chart above)				
Lalonde, Albert (Guillaume Lalonde & Madeleine Allaire)	For 12 full years to Thimothé Silvain, doctor & Marie Renée Gautier, his wife	17 Feb 1730	Rimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Langevin, Jean, age 12 years, orphan [by Paul Dupuy, procurer en the court]	To Jean de Beauport	23 Jan 1695	Chambalon, Louis	18
Langevin, Mathurin, Charles, age 3 ½ years, (Mathurin Langevin)	for 12 years to Antoine Courtemanche	9 March 1691	Maugue, Claude	9
Langevin, Antoine, age 9 years (Mathurin Langevin & Marie Thérèse Montpellier)	For 9 years to Michel Dubuc, habitant of the seigneurie of Longueuil, as servant & domestic	25 Nov 1692	Maugue, Claude	9
Lapierre, Louis (dec. Léonard Lapiierre & Marianne Mandeville, presently wife of Louis Papineau)	Servant to Francois Simonet, royal notary of Ville-Marie	10 June 1765	Souste, André	24
Larchevesque, Charles SEE apprentice chart above				
Laroche, Michel (Jean	For 6 years as a domestic to	22 March 1737	Lepaillelur,	25

Laroche dit Chevallier, miller)	Antoine DeChapt de LaCorne, sr. de la Colombière		Francois	
De Larreau, Francois (Francois de Larreau of petite rivière St-Charles)	For 3 years to Jean Charet of Ste-Famille, l'île d'Orleans, as a domestic	26 Feb 1693	Chambalon, Louis	18
Lavigne, Marie-Louise. Age 13 years (dec. Louis Philippe Lavigne & Marie Joseph René Perrin) [by Marie Joseph René Perrin]	For 5 years to Claude Marin sieur de Laperrière, as a servant and obey in all that is asked that is lawful and honest	28 Jan 1740	Porlier, Claude-Cyprien-Jacques	15
Lavigne, Marie Louise, age 12 years (dec. Louis Philippe Lavigne & Marie Joseph René Perrin, present wife of Louis Vignaux)	For 8 full onsecutive years to begin this day to Thérèse Le Compte, widow of Raymond Baby, merchant of Ville-Marie, as servant & domestic	10 Feb 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Lavigne, Marie-Joseph, age about 14 yearsk (dec. Lavigne & Marie Joseph Perrin present wife of Louis Vugneaux)	For 5 years as a domestic to Noel Guion, master baker	16 March 1739	Lepaillleur, Francois	25
Lapalme, Christophe Janson (Pierre Lapalme)	For 6 years to Mathieu-Francois de Lino, as servant-domestic	2 Apr 1703	Chambalon, Louis	19
Lavallée, Francois (Francois Lavallée & Catherine deBlois of Chambly)	To Antoine Archambault of Longue Pointe to work when it is necessary and determined he is capable	7 Feb 1745	Comparet, Francois	14
Leboeuf, Suzanne, age 16 years, young daughter of (Julien Leboeuf & Suzanne Tellier of St. Martin)	For 7 years to Joseph Baudry	5 Feb 1737	Comparet, Francois	14
Ledoux, Charles, age 8 years (dec. Charles Ledoux & Magdeleine Galerneau)	For 10 years to Francois Gautier de Deschambault, as servant-domestic	2 Aug 1705	Chambalon, Louis	19
Marie Elisabeth (father unknown & Angélique Lejeunesse)	To Jean Baptiste Masson of Mille Isles, to provide care until she attains age 18	10 Feb 1738	Lepaillleur, Francois	25
Le Mercher, child, age 10 years (Jean LeMercher)	For 9 full years, to André Demers	29 Jan 1682	Maugue, Claude	9
LeMarcher dit LaRoche, Catherine, age 9 years	For 5 full consecutive years To Charles Juillet	1 Nov 1683	Maugue, Claude	9
Lemoyne Deleau, a daughter (Nicolas Lemoyne Deleau)	To Jean Baptiste Lemoyne	19 Apr 1702	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Lenseigne LeRoux, Jean-Baptiste, minor, age 17 years (Jean-Baptiste Lenseigne LeRoux of Trois Rivières)	For 4 consecutive years to Claude Carpentier chevalier de Crecy as a domestic	10 Apr 1759	Bouron, Jean-Henry	23
Lépine, Antoine Francois (Jean Baptiste Lépine)	For 14 years to Louis Mercier, locksmith and blacksmith, to engage him for the said time	20 June 1729	Raimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Letellier, Marie-Suzanne, age 4 years, (Pierre	For 11 years to Romain Dechambre, mason & of	26 July 1704	Chambalon, Louis	19

Letellier & Marie-Anne Lanseigne; the said father was sick at the Hôtel-Dieu, Montreal) [Marie-Marguerite Morin, widow of Gilles Rageot & Marie Cavelier, wife of René Fezeret, active in this business in pursuance to ensure the privacy of the said Pierre]	Catherine Boismé of Charlesbourg			
Leureau, Thomas, age about 15 years	For 3 full years to Etienne Deno Detailly	13 Dec 1721	Barette, Guillaume	21
* Magdelaine, Nicolas, age 4 years (Vivien Magdelaine)	For 12 years To Sisters. De la Congregation	16 May 1690	Adhemar. Antoine	5
Marchesseau, Joseph SEE apprentice chart above				
Marandas, Angélique (Chares Marandas dec. Denise Fiset of Quebec)	For 1 year to Charles Tessier, merchant of Ville-Marie, to work as she is asked that is lawful and honest	18 Sep 1733	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Marandas, Louis (Charles Marandas)	For 1 year to Jacques Testard sr. de Montigny to serve and follow all orders that is lawful and honest	9 Nov 1733	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Marcheteau dit Denoyé, Charles, age 2 years	As long as it is deemed necessary to Benoit Plamondon & Angélique Labonté, his wife	12 July 1719	Barette, Guillaume	21
Martin, Joseph (Charles Martin)	To Léger Baron for a full 6 years to do as he is asked, that is lawful and honest	24 June 1683	Moreau, Michel, (Montreal)	10
Massé, Augustin (Jean Massé)	For 3 full years, to Etienne Deno, to do as he is asked that is lawful and honest	14 Jan 1720	Barette, Guillaume	21
Massie, Louis, age 12 years, adoptive, (Jacques Massie dit St-Hilaire & Catherine Carrier)	As a domestic to Claude Le Boiteux de St-Olive, pharmacist & Madeleine Nefrechoux, his wife,	22 Oct 1735	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Matou, Jeanne (Philippe Matou)	To Jean-Baptiste Mageon de Bransat	22 Oct 1674	Becquet, Romain	3
Méline, Marie-Jeanne, (dec. Louis Méline & Marie Massard)	For 4 years to Jean Pepin dit Lachance of St. Jean, l'île d'Orleans, as servant domestic	22 March 1701	Chambalon, Louis	18
Mercier, Pierre Simon, age 6 years (Pierre Simon Mercier & Marie renée Pinaut of Vercheres)	For 12 years to Messire Charles Dufrost de la Jemerais, as a domestic	21 May 1732	Chorel de Saint-Romain, René	16
Métivier di Laroze, Joseph, age 16 years (Etienne Métivier, master gardener)	For 5 full years as a domestic to Joseph Seré of côte St-Paul	8 Apr 1736	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Mignerion, Jean (St-Léonard)	for 7 full years, of service to Charles Brouillet of Pte-aux-Trembles	6 June 1753	Comparet, Francois	14
Monplaisir, Josephte, age 9-10 [Joseph Couchus dit	To Louis Landriaux, master surgeon & his wife, Marianne	20 July 1762	Souste, André	24

Chevallié & Mariane Podevin, his wife, as agents]	Prudhomme, as a servant & to obey all that is asked that is lawful and honest			
Moral, Jean Baptiste (Francois Morel of côte St. Michel on l'Île of Montreal)	For 9 full years to Jean Tessier as a laborer	1 Feb 1729	Raimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Neveu, Jean Baptiste, age 12 years (Jean Baptiste Neveu of Rivière des Prairies)	To Francois Chartier for 7 years to do a variety of jobs necessary	12 July 1744	Jamvrin Dufresne, J-B	24
Niel, Pierre age 3 years 8 months, (illegitimate son of dec. Pierre Niel and Marguerite Vanier) [by Marguerite Vanier]	For 20 years to Jean-Baptiste Couture dt La Monde & Anne Maret	27 Oct 1694	Chambalon, Louis	18
Normant, Joseph, age 16 years (Pierre Normant)	For 3 years to Sieur Cuisy, as servant and domestic	26 March 1737	Porlier, Claude-Cyprien-Jacques	15
Olivier, René, age 14 years	To Benoit Plamondon dit Lafleur of Prairie de la Madeleine, to do a variety of work according to his capabilities	27 May 1714	Barette, Guillaume	21
*Olivier, Isabelle, age of 8 years	10 years to Dominique DeLaMotte Sieur de Lussière / Lucière	18 Oct 1688	Basset, Bénigne	1
Palin dit Dabonville, Louis	SEE apprentice chart above			
Panin, Geneviève, minor (with consent of her mother, Geneviève Blache)	For 1 year of service to Agathe Limoges, wife of Michel Pepin	28 March 1752	Bouron, Jean-Henry	23
Paranteau, Jean, age 3 (dec. Pierre Paranteau & Magdeleine Tisseran) [by Jean Carpentier & Magdeleine Tisseran]	To Francois Marquet as servant	17 Oct 1695	Chambalon, Louis	18
Peraudau, Joseph, age 10 years (Jean Peraudau dit Lafleur of the seigneurie of Soulanges)	Until the age of 16 years to M. de Langloiserie, seigneur of l'Île Ste-Thérèse	21 Apr 1744	Comparet, Francois	14
Perier, Pierre (Laurent Perier dit Olivier)	For 3 full consecutive years, to Pierre Gagnier to work to his full capacity	30 Nov 1717	Barette, Guillaume	21
Perrot, Catherine, age 18 years (Pierre Perrot & Marie Francoise Ethier, his wife)	To Francois de Lignery represented by the priest of the parish of Prairie de la Madeleine, to do as asked that is lawful and honest	2 Apr 1743	Barette, Guillaume	21
Pitalier, Marie Madeleine, minor, age 13 years, [Louis Caty of côte St-Léonard, parish of Pte-aux-Trembles, her agent]	For 5 years to Paul Fontaine dit Bienvenue & Marie Thérèse Dufey, his wife, to do ordinary housekeeping	12 June 1746	Sanguinet, Simon	13
Pitallier, Thérèse, minor	Until the age of 18 years to the	3 Aug 1750	Comparet,	14

(dec. Jean Pitallier dit Lamatine of Pte-aux-Trembles) [by Francois Poisset & Michel Dufresne, guardian of Jean Pitallier's children]	said Francois Poisset		Francois	
Pitallier dit Lamarine, Elisabeth	For 7 years to Louis Baudry to do as asked that is lawful and honest	30 Aug 1750	Comparet, Francois	14
Plisson, Gabriel (Francois Plisson & Marie Charpentier)	For 4 years to Pierre Rousseau de Villejohn of Plaisance, as a domestic	28 Oct 1704	Chambalon, Louis	19
Poirier, Marie (Michel Poirier)	To M & Mme. Abraham Bouat	15 Feb 1702	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Pond Lamontagne, Jean (dec. Jean Pond dit Lamontagne & Marie Dessureaux) [by his mother]	For 2 consecutive years to Joseph Labelle of l'Île Jésus	31 March 1722	Coron, Francois	23
Pothier, Jean-Baptiste, age 13 years (dec. Jean-Baptiste Potier, notary of Trois Rivières & Marie Beauvais)	To René Godefroy de Tonnancour	24 May 1713	Poulin, Pierre (Trois Rivières)	26
Poutret, André (dec. Jacques Poutret & Marianne Simon)	For 3 years to Joseph Brouillet	10 Aug 1736	Comparet, Francois	14
Poutret, André (dec Jacques Poutret & Marianne Simon, habitants of St-Léonard)	For 3 full consecutive years to Joseph Broouillet	22 Feb 1739	Comparet, Francois	14
Poutret, Amable, age 13 years (dec. Pierre Poutret) [Nicolas Duclos, his guardian]	For 5 full consecutive years, to Antoine Baudriaux of St-Léonard, to do the work judged necessary and to his domestic state	11 Dec 1746	Comparet, Francois	14
Poutret, Marie Dorothée, minor (dec. Pierre Poutret & Francoise Laurance)	For 7 full years, to Pierre Fontigny, to do work judged necessary and according to her capabilities	16 Feb 1747	Comparet, Francois	14
Poutret, Elisabeth (dec. Pierre Poutret & Madeleine Masson)	For 1 full year to Joseph Bricot of l'Assomption to do the work judged useful	25 Mar 1747	Comparet, Francois	14
Prevert, Marie Anne, age 8 years (dec, Jean Prevert & Geneviève Desforges)	For 20 full years to Marie Joseph de Sabrevois, as a servant	25 Aug 1725	David, Jacques	12
Primot, Francois, his wife and his children	To Brothers Hospitaliers	26 Mar 1711	Adhemar, Antoine	6
Quenneville, Marie Joseph (dec. Jean Baptiste Quenneville & Marie Madeleine Guillebert)	To Etienne Blot, butcher for a full 2 years as a servant	21 Sep 1736	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Raimont, Baptiste (Jean Baptiste Raimont)	For 1 year to Pierre Dumay, to do all the work asked, that is lawful and honest	23 May 1723	Barette, Guillaume	21

Rassa, Marie Joseph (Pierre Rassa & dec. Marie Francoise Ethier)	To Joseph Lefebvre, major of the militia of Prairie de la Madeleine for all work asked that is lawful and honest	1 Oct 1741	Barette, Guillaume	21
Ratier, Ramond of Cahors (Francois Ratier)	To Francois Gaillard to place the said Ratier to service "aux Iles du Canada"	Made 12 Mar 1715 Deposited 12 Aug 1715	Chambalon, Louis	19
Raza, Jean-Baptiste, age 11 years (Pierre Raza dit Gascon, master chimney sweeper at Ville-Marie)	To Baptiste Laurent of Prairie de la Madeleine for 5 years to work on the farm at Laurent	18 March 1734	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Regnaud, Louis, age 10 years (dec. Anthione Regnaud dit La Rose & Francoise Duval)	For 6 years to Mathieu Delino as a domestic	1 May 1694	Chambalon, Louis	18
Renauld, Joseph (dec. Jean Renauld & Margerite Charabonneau)	To Jacques LeCavellier, master gunsmith of Ville Marie, to do work that is assigned and judged necessary by LeCavellier	25 Feb 1736	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Regnault, Madeleine, age 9 years (dec. Anthoine Regnault, mason & Francoise Duval)	For 6 years to Gabriel Lambert & Renée Roussel, as a servant	25 Nov 1695	Chambalon, Louis	18
Richard, Louis (Urbain Richard of I'lle Ste- Thérèse)	For 3 years to Lambert Gautier Landreville of I'lle Ste- Thérèse, to do all work judged necessary and useful	1 Dec 1748	Comparet, Francois	14
Riddle, Jean (SEE Apprentice Chart above)				
Ripooche, Magdeleine, age 7-8 years, (dec. Francois Ripoche) abandoned by her mother	For 8 years to Francois Guion Deprez of Beauport	19 March 1704	Chambalon, Louis	19
Rivaux, Matie-Anne, orphan [Alex Peuvret de Gaudarville]	To Michel Pelletier de la Prade, as a servant	24 June 1692	Chambalon, Louis	18
Robineau dit Desmoulins, Michel (SEE apprentice chart above)				
Rocheleau, Catherine, age 18 years	To Elisabeth Fayette St-Côme for 1 entire year as a servant & a domestic	17 Sep 1737	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Rocheleau, Catheine (dec. Antoine Rocheleau & Magdeleine Lesueur, present wife of sieur Marin, day laborer of Ville-Marie)	As servant to Michel Palmier, merchant of Ville-Marie	10 Apr 1739	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Rondel, Jacques, age 4 years (dec. Mathurin Rondel & Thérèse Méville of Ville-Marie)	To Clément Lafontaine for 14 years as laborer and to learn a trade	17 June 1735	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Roquand, Jean-Baptiste, age 9 years (Pierre Roquand)	For 9 full consecutive years, to Jean LaChapelle of I'lle Ste- Thérèse, to do the work judged necessary	3 May 1739	Comparet, Francois	14
Roy, Joseph (Pierre Roy of	For 1 year to Francois Perrier as a	6 Apr 1754	Desmarets,	23

Pointe Claire)	domestic		Charles-Doulloon	
Ruparon, Marie Louise, minor, age 11 years (dec. Pierre Ruparon dit St-Michel & Marie Girard of Ville-Marie)	To Charles Porlier & Geneviève Loubert, his wife, as domestic to serve them at Ville-Marie and their post at Detroit	13 Aug 1753	Bouron, Jean-Henry	23
St. Jean, Marie Marguerite, age 5-6 years [by Francoise St-Jean, her mother]	To Jean Baptiste Petit & Marie-Jeanne Choret, his wife	18 Dec 1758	Souste, André	24
St-Michel, Stanislas, age about 12 years	To Jacques Caillé dit Biscornet living at St-Lambert, to do various jobs to his capacities	18 Mov 1714	Barette, Guillaume	21
Sanson, Louis (dec. Gabriel Sanson & Francoise Durand)	For 2 years to Charles Loignon of Ste-Famille, l'Île d'Orleans	2 June 1698	Chambalon, Louis	18
Sarrau, Louise (Jean Baptiste Sarrau / Sarreau of fauborg St-Laurent)	For 6 full & consecutive years to Charles Lepaillieur, wholesale merchant, & Suzanne Texier, his spouse, as a domestic	27 Sep 1754	Bouron, Jean-Henry	23
Saurel, Marie Madeleine (Sieur Saurel & Genenève Pomainville)	For 5 years to Etienne Bisaillon, to work at all that is asked that is lawful and honest	14 July 1724	Barette, Guillaume	21
Savarre, Jean (Philippe Savarre of St-Antoine de Charlesbourg)	for 5 years to Joseph Cauchon of Château Richer, as servant	23 Aug 1712	Chambaon, Louis	19
Serran, son (Joseph Serran dit Lespagnol)	To Joseph Aubuchon	22 July 1691	Cabazie, Pierre	10
Soucy, Jean-Baptiste, age 7 years	For 11 full years to Marin Lafontaine of Longueuil	26 Nov 1734	Raimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Tesson, Jean Baptiste (Honoré Tesson & Marie Froisine Laserre)	to Francois Marie Bouat for 4 consecutive years as a domestic	14 Nov 1746	Janrin Dufresne, J-B	24
Thibault, Catherine, age about 7 years (Francois Thibault dit Léveillé, baker of Ville-Marie)	For 15 years to Dlle Thérèse Catin wife and procurer of Simon Reaume	18 March 1733	Gaudron de Chebremont, Charles-René	12
Thibaut, Catherine, age about 11 years	For 7 full & consecutive years as a servant to Pierre Coquillard of Longueuil	15 March 1739	Lepaillieur, Francois	25
Thuot, Marie Anne (Pierre Thuot dit Duval, baker at Montreal)	To M. Jean Baptiste Adhémar, royal notary of Montreal and Catherine LePailleur, his wife, to live with them until the age of 18 and be educated and receive instruction	6 June 1728	Raimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Thibault, Ignace (Nicolas Thibault & Marie Paquet)	For 7 years to Pierre Billeron dit Lafatigue & Jeanne Delguet, his wife, to do all that is asked of him that is lawful and honest	23 May 1727	Coron, Francois	23
Tibault, Louise, age 7 years (Denis Tibault)	For 9 years to Gabriel Gosselin & Louise Guillot, as a domestic	6 March 1694	Chambalon, Louis	18
Gravel, Guillaume, Age 17 years (dec. Athanse Gravel)	To M. le Chavalier de Croy as a domestic	17 June 1758	Pilliamet, Philippe-	23

& Marie Doyon)			Pierre	
Truchon, Louis (Louis Truchon of Lachenaie)	Until he reached the age of 20 years to Sieur Marin & Marie Joseph Després, his wife, as servant & domestic	27 July 1743	Portier, Claude-Cyprien-Jacques	15
Trunet dit Francoeur, Louis, age 7 years (Etienne Trunet dit Francoeur of Ville-Marie)	For 11 years to Joseph Durocher & Louise Juillet, his wife to do the work that he is capable to do	14 July 1733	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Trunet dit Francoeur, Geneviève, age 9 (Etienne Trunet dit Francoeur)	To Simon Guillory and his wife as a servant	9 Aug 1733	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Valier, Louis (Jean Valier & Suzanne Naranda of St-Pierre, l'île d'Orleans)	For 3 years to Jean Nicolas Bomer, to do all work asked that is lawful and honest (Guillaume Bomer acted as agent for his brother, Nicolas)	28 March 1742	Comparet, Francois	14
Varin, Joseph, minor, age 8 years	For 9 years to Francois Hazeur, merchant of Quebec, as servant-domestic	17 Apr 1700	Chambalon, Louis	18
Varin, Thérèse, minor, age 10 years	For 8 years to Joseph Couture of the côte Lauzon, as domestic	19 Apr 1700	Chambalon, Louis	18
Vendet, Georges, minor of Quebec	For 3 years to Pierre DuRoy, merchant, as servant & domestic	16 May 1705	Chambalon, Louis	19
Vergé Desjardins, Charles, age about 18 years (Jean Vergé Desjardines & dec. Charlotte Catin)	To Paul Hôte, master cooper (barrel maker) of Ville-Marie, as servant & as domestic	23 Aug 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Véroneaux, Baptiste, age 7 years, orphan [by Pierre Bergerau, maternal uncle]	For 10 years to Christophe Lussier	26 Nov 1732	Chorel de Saint-Romain, René	16
Vignaud, Angélique, age about 8 (dec, Jean Baptiste Vignaud & Louise Hélène Poirier)	Until the age of 20 is completed to Sieur Mailhot & Charlotte Gamelin, his wife, as servant and domestic	15 Dec 1736	Gaudron de Chevreumont, Charles-René	12
Voquere, Louise, age 9 years, (Nicolas Voquere & Marie Jodeph Laviolette)	Until the age of 15, to Pierre Souigny & Marianne Alée, his wife	1 July 1752	Souste, André	24
Joseph, age 3 years	15 years to Jean Letourneau & Anne Dufresne of St-Thomas, as servant-domestic	28 March 1708	Chambalon, Louis	19
Louise, age 4 years	To Jean Bussière of St-Pierre, l'île d'Orleans until she reaches the age of 18	13 March 1699	Louis Chambalon	18
Toussaint, age 2 years	Until he attains the age of 18 years, to Jean Groux & Agathe Hay, his wife	2 May 1728	Raimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Child, Marie Madeleine	Until she attains age of 18 years to Elisabeth St-Amant	12 May 1730	Raimbault, Josaeph Charles	21
Paul, child	Until he attains the age of 18 years to Paul Raimbault, seigneur of Simblin	20 May 1730	Raimbault, Joseph Charles	21
Hierome, age 6 years,	To Jacques Blot for 12 full years to	16 Apr 1738	Lepailleur,	25

(parents unknown) [Francois Foucher, procureur]	follow orders that is lawful and honest according to his abilities		Francois	
Marie-Joseph, child (parents unknown, b. 24 Nov 1734) [Francois Foucher]	To Stanislaus Circé of St-Michel, Prairie de Madeleine to care for the child until age 18	2 May 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Joseph (parents unknown)	As a domestic to Pierre Babeu of côte Sud	10 Feb 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Bourfacé (parents unknown, b. 19 Dec 1734) [Francois Foucher]	To Louis Paquet of l'île St-Jésus to care for him until the age of 18 & he is to be a faithful servant	19 Dec 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Jean Francois (parents unknown) [Francois Foucher]	To be a domestic and to be cared for until he attains age 18 to Francois Cardinal of côte St-Jean, Pointe Claire,	30 Dec 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Francoise Catherine (parents unknown) [Francois Foucher]	To Francois Cardinal of Pointe Claire to care for until age 18; she is to be a servant	30 Dec 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25
Jean Paul, age 5 years (parents unknown) [Francois Foucher]	To Francois Roy dit Lapensée of Verdun & his wife, Catherine Plumereau; until he attains age of 18 years	16 May 1738	Lepailleur, Francois	25

COMING UP

27 Oct. 2007: "Find Your Roots on the Family Farm," Fall 2007 seminar of the Wisconsin State Genealogical Society at the Stoney Creek Inn, 1100 Imperial Ave., Mosinee, Wis. (Off US 51/I-39) just south of Wausau. The featured speaker will be J. Mark Lowe, from Tennessee. His topics will be: "Cheap Land on the Prairie (or That's What the Railroad Man Said)," "Land Barons or Dirt Farmers," "My Ancestor, the Farmer," and "Locating Civil War Ancestors." For information: www.wsgs.org

NEWS NOTES

From *Le Réveil Acadian*, Vol. 23, # 3, Aug. 2007: There is an interesting article on Restoring an Acadian loghouse on Prince Edward Island.

In *Memoires*, Vol. 58 #3, Summer, 2007, there is an article on Nicolas Brazeau of

Paris, and another on the Soldiers from Poitou.

From *American-Canadian Genealogist*, Issue 112, Vol. 33, # 2, 2007 has two articles of interest. One is "Francois Bélanger and Marie Guyon at Beauport 1634-1641," and the 2nd is "The Making of a Town" by William F. Kane," about St-Ours and the men of the Carignan Salieres who settled there.

From *The Searcher*, Vol. 44 #3, summer 2007: A website of the French department of Haute-Saone, a part of the French Comte region, in northeast France has a database of 439,770 baptism, marriage and burial records from the years 1637-1932. Most are from the 1700s and 1800s. The site is in French. <http://pcl68.free.fr/lactes/>

From *Michigan's Habitant Heritage*, Vol. 28 #3, July 2007: There is an interesting article on Robert Navarre, Detroit's first royal notary.

The Day You Were Born

You know the date of your ancestor's birth and you know the date of your birth but do you know which day of the week they were born or which day you were born?

Follow these directions to find out what day of the week you were born:

1. Write down the last two digits of the year you were born. Call this number A.
2. Divide that number (A) by 4, and drop the remainder if there is one. This answer, without the remainder, is B.
3. Find the number of the month you were born from the Month Table below. This is number C.
4. What day of the month were you born? This is number D.
5. Add the number from the first four steps: $A + B + C + D$.
6. Divide the sum you get in step 5 by the number 7. What is the remainder from that division? It should be a number from 0 to 6. Find this remainder in the Day Table. That tells you what day of the week you were born.

Month Table

January	1 (Leap Year is 0)	July	0
February	4 (Leap Year is 3)	August	3
March	4	September	6
April	0	October	1
May	2	November	4
June	5	December	6

Day Table

Sunday	1
Monday	2
Tuesday	3
Wednesday	4
Thursday	5
Friday	6
Saturday	0

SAVE YOUR USED INK CARTRIDGES

They can be sent in for cash for FCGW
Recycle Inkjets — Reduce Pollution — Raise Funds

\$ Our organization receives up to \$4.00 \$
for each cartridge we can send in to be recycled!

Cartridges with a print head are qualified for payment. That includes most of Hewlett Packard, Lexmark, Compaq, Canon, Dell, Brother and Apple.

Cartridges without a print head do not qualify for payment that includes all Epson.

At the same time help to reduce Pollution.
Cartridges do not decompose for 1,000 years

JOIN US

At Our Web Site

www.fcgw.org

The French Canadian / Acadian Genealogists of Wisconsin

ITEMS FOR SALE

Back Issues of Quarterly, \$3.00 each plus \$2.00 postage and handling

Special Issue of the Quarterly, (Juneau), \$4.00 plus \$2.00 postage and handling

Special Issue of the Quarterly, (Rebellion Losses), \$5.00; plus \$2.00 postage and handling

Surname Lists, \$3.00 plus \$2.00 postage and handling

We Remember \$8.00 plus \$2.00 postage and handling

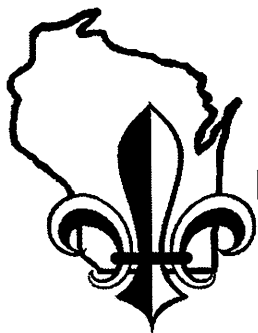
All name Quarterly Index for Vols 1-10, \$5.00 plus \$3.00 postage and handling

All name Quarterly Index for Vols 11-17, \$5.00 plus \$3.00 postage and handling

Packet of 39 genealogy forms, \$4.00 plus \$3.00 postage and handling

Loiselle Search—One marriage from Loiselle Index, \$2.00 plus S.A.S.E

T-Shirts: M,L,XL \$15.00; XXL \$17.00 plus \$3.00 postage and handling



French Canadian/Acadian Genealogists of Wisconsin

Quarterly

Volume 22 No. 2

Winter 2007/2008

THE ELITE OF NEW FRANCE

By Joyce Banachowski

Traditionally France had three social classes — clergy, nobility and third estate. By the eighteenth century this class division had changed. The nobility had lost much of its social function but because of their common source of income, their cultural traditions and their self awareness, they acted and lived like a social class. The third estate — tradesmen, peasants, merchants, bourgeoisie — had taken over what had formerly been the role of the nobility. The merchant bourgeoisie became a second social class.¹

In 1672, in New France, Frontenac hoped to establish the three divisions of clergy, nobility and third estate, based on wealth to be a part of a group similar to that of the Estates General in France. Louis XIV ended the system and the three divisions were not allowed in the French colonies. But that does not mean that classes did not exist. They did but the lines of division were not well defined.²

The French nobility in the colonies were from the old French nobility (*noblesse de race*) or from former commoners who had received patents of nobility from the king. The old nobility knew and understood its cultural traditions, and the new nobility attempted to be a part of that tradition. The new nobility adopted the *de* and added a second family name. This did not indicate or prove nobility, It was a means of acting like the nobility.³ Unlike the nobility in France, who were generally “idle and laden with privileges,” the nobility of Canada were without privileges and their social duties were the same as everyone else.⁴ They had to be hard working, and their standard of living and cultural level were similar to that of other groups in society. They were of a variety of groups who felt they were noble but actually lived a life much like a commoner. The seigneurial system reinforced this attitude. Owning a seigneurie did not indicate nobility. But the title of seigneur and ownership of land caused the seigneur to expect fealty and homage and the setting of the Maypole which

¹ Trudel, Marcel, *Introduction to New France*, p. 140

² *Ibid.*, p. 141.

³ *Ibid.*

⁴ *Ibid.* & p. 145.

were ceremonies of the old nobility. Because the seigneur was above the majority of people, the commoner seigneur was often on the level of the nobility. The *dit* which linked a family name to another name sometimes became *de* between the two names. Gadois dit Mogé became Gadois de Mogé and the Decouagne became the de Couagne family. Those in the Canadian nobility had one privilege. They carried a sword and had the title of knight (*écuyer*).⁵

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 141.

In 1685, the governor of New France wrote the king complaining the Canadian nobles were "no better than beggars". Letters from intendants between 1679-1690 revealed that these same nobles spent most of their time hunting and fishing because they had no other skills and were not allowed to take part in business. They lived on government handouts until they could collect their expected seigneurial revenues. Some of the sons of these Canadian noblesse became involved in disorderly conduct. In most of these cases, lawsuits were dismissed or

FRENCH CANADIAN / ACADIAN GENEALOGISTS OF WISCONSIN
P.O. BOX 414
HALES CORNERS, WI. 53130-0414

ISSN 1057-3488

President: ??

Vice President: Marge Keshena

Treasurer: Joan Nycz, 414 541-3575

Recording Secretary: ??

Corresponding Secretary: Bart Jacques
414 541-7972

Director at Large: Jo Christon
262 786-6408

Director at Large: James Gaboury,
262 446-0194

Website: www.fcgw.org

French Canadian /Acadian Genealogists of Wisconsin, Inc. annual dues which includes a subscription to the *Quarterly* is \$20.00 for one year, \$37.50 for two years, or \$55.00 for three years payable by the end of June each year .

Quarterly Editor: Joyce Banachowski

Publications Chairperson: Pat Geyh

Publications Committee: Marilyn Bourbonais,
Beverly La Belle, Linda Boyea, Pat Ustine, Sister
Francele Sherburne and Joyce Banachowski

The *Quarterly* is published four times a year (Fall/Sept.-Oct; Winter/Dec. -Jan; Spring/ March-April; Summer/May-June) as a service to the general public through distribution to many libraries.

Other Committee Chairpersons & Members

Auditing: George Findlen

By Laws Review: Pat Ustine

Historian: Jo Christon

Library: Linda Boyea, Teri Dupuis, Joyce
Banachowski, Wil Brazeau

Mailing: Marilyn Bourbonais, Larry Beauchamp,
Kateri Dupuis

Mentoring: Pat Ustine

Programs: Marge Keshena

Publicity /Promotions: Chris Marceille

Sales: Kateri Dupuis

St. Louis, Fond du Lac, Project: Teri Dupuis.

Audrey Cayo, Joyce Banachowski, Bart
Jacques, Pat Ustine, Ann Lemarre, Susan

White, Don Cayen, Sue Holton

Surname List: Mary Dunsirn

Sunshine: Pat Poupore

Technology: Teri Dupuis, Jim Gaboury,
Wil Brazeau

25th Anniversary: Will Brazeau, Teri Dupuis,,
Joyce Banachowski, Susan White, Marge Schutz,
Pat Ustine, John Grignon, Jo Christon, Bev and
Larry Labelle

Our objectives are to foster and encourage
interest and research in French Canadian and
Acadian genealogy, heritage and culture.

Copyright © 2007 by French Canadian /
Acadian Genealogists of Wisconsin

penalties dropped.⁶ Some who had received *arrière-fiefs* at Montreal made fortunes as traders. At his Bellevue property, Berthé de Chailly detained Indians on their way to Montreal with furs. He went to New York with 40,000 livres he made this way. Picoté, Carion and La Fresnaye also were in the fur trade making enough to meet their living needs, but not enough to have surpluses for the lives they desired to have.⁷ In their inventaires taken after their deaths, they left behind 20,000 to 40,000 livres.⁸

Being appointed to a military commission as captain would bring in an income of 1,080 livres. Again this income did not provide surplus funds to live a noble's life. Marriage arrangements sometimes helped. The inventaires of Captains Dugué, Pécaudy, Daneau, Blaise d'Ailleboust, Duplessis, Gresolon, Marganne, and Dufresnel, and lieutenants de Ganne, de Gauthier, Bizard and Piot, and militia officers, Lamothe, Picoté, Carion and La Fresnaye, indicate they all left debts to merchants, the treasurer, the intendant, their soldiers, to artisans and tradesmen and convents for their daughters; they all had the title, *écuyer*; each leaving behind 3,000 to 8,000 livres (the same as a good artisan might leave).⁹

It was difficult to keep up appearances, but they did try. Many had country homes, but most officers lived in owned or rented smaller houses in town. Homes and living quarters were well furnished. Officers could have their belongings shipped free on royal vessels. As a result

⁶ Dechêne, Louise, *Habitants and Merchants in Seventeenth Century Montreal*, p. 217.

⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 218.

⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 404, note #28.

⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 404, note #29; p. 218.

MEETING SCHEDULE

Meetings are held every second Thursday of the month in the Community Room, G110, at Mayfair Shopping Center. Enter at the northeast mall door off the covered parking lot. About half way down on the the right, you will see a door leading to the elevator and the stairs. Go down one floor. Doors open at 6:30 p.m. for library use and meetings begin at 7:30 p.m.

14 February 2008: Pea Soup and Johnny Cake Meeting

13 March 2008: Library will be open for research

10 April 2008: Library will be open for research

they did have expensive furnishings — ebony cabinets, chests, armchairs, fine upholstery, rugs, tapestries, gold framed mirrors, featherbeds, tables, china, dinnerware, candelabras, silverware, ivory crucifixes, and pillows. A few had books and / or religious paintings or portraits. If dire poverty hit, these items could be sold.¹⁰

The old French nobility had come with Champlain and Frontenac, but many had returned to France. In May 1628, the king, by *letters patentes* ennobled six families (12 members) who had been associated with the old company of Caën. They were Simeon de Fontaines, *écuyer* of the parish of St. Pierre, Caën; Jacques Godefroy, *écuyer* sieur du Bordage, of St. Brevandes, Carentan; the brothers Olivier, Guillaume, Francois and Jean-Baptiste Hermerel, *écuyers*, sieurs de Belleville, Couvert and other

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, pp. 218-219.

places of the parish of St. Jean, Bayeux; Paul and Nicolas of St. Martin, *écuyers*, sieurs de Cavigny of St. Lo; Pierre and Charles Richoué, *écuyers*, of St. Nicolas, Coutances; Francois-Jean and Francois de Vaufleury, father and son, *écuyers*, of Tilleul, Mortain.¹¹

In 1667, Talon indicated in a memoire, there were four old nobles. According to Parkman, these would have been Jacques Le Neuf, seigneur of Poterie, chevalier; René Le Gardeur de Tilly from Thury near Caën; Pierre Le Gardeur de Repentigny, René's son; and Charles-Joseph d'Ailleboust, nephew of Louis d'Ailleboust, governor of Canada, descended of a Scottish family who had been sent into the French service and was recruited by the king into the Scottish Archer Guard.¹²

When the Carignan Salieres were sent to New France in 1665, the officers were pressured to stay in the colony as an example to their men. Thirty-three said they would remain. However, only twenty-five officers remained. They were granted seigneuries by the intendant Talon. Bonuses were given them so they could marry. Most of the discharged officers were poor and received bountys from the king. In exchange, most headed local militias along with the local landowners. In 1664, the king required proof of nobility to qualify for tax exemptions. About half of these officers found they were on the tax rolls. Immediately they sought to restore their nobility privilege. The king agreed to grant letters of confirmation if they remained in the colony. Most of

these titles of nobility were rather recent, dating from the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries only.¹³ The letters of nobility of Jean-Vincent Philippe of Normandy had been granted to his father in 1654 and were confirmed in 1671.¹⁴

Prior to 1715, it is difficult to know how many officers of the troops de marine remained in the colony. They were not given subsidies or seigneuries to stay. Some had censives. Some married in Canada, but returned to France. Some were appointed to the general staff or assigned to outposts. In Montreal, at the end of the seventeenth century, seven officers of the troops de la marine owned land. In 1715, fifteen officers were living in the town of Montreal. Small numbers of officers did arrive from France. However, most of these vacancies went to local inhabitants especially gentlemen in command of the militias. The intendant saw this as a way to do away with the allowances and pensions which he had to pay from his budget. In addition, sons of local Canadian nobles were being sent to France for officer training and became a part of the regular troops. By the eighteenth century, about one-third of the officers in Canada had been born here. By 1740, it was almost entirely Canadian and commissions were being granted from father to son. By the third generation, there were just too many officers born of the local nobility. Many were sent to France and other French colonies.¹⁵

The coming of the Carignan-Salières, brought new nobility to Canada. Many of the officers belonged to some of the old French families. Pierre Roche de St.

¹¹ Lart, Charles L., "The Noblesse of Canada," *The Canadian Historical Review*, Vol. 3 #3, p. 227.

¹² *Ibid.*, p. 228.

¹³ Dechêne, *op. cit.*, p. 42.

¹⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 341, note #155.

¹⁵ *Ibid.*, pp. 42-43.

Ours, seigneur d'Echaillon, captain in the Carignan regiment, was of the family of Roche de St. Ours d'Echaillon of Dauphine whose nobility dated to the 13th century. Hector d'Andigné who replaced one of the retired colonels of the Carignan regiment appeared before the Généralité of Tours 11 January 1668 to prove his noblesse as representative of the younger branch of the house of Grand-Fontaine d'Andigné of Ruillé, Anjou.¹⁶ There were probably others who were not named by Talon because they were not living on their fiefs at the time. Among them would have been Claude de Ramezay who was descendant of an aristocratic Scottish family going back to Charles VII of France. There also was Rouer de Villeraie, who had lost his money and came to New France to seek his fortune. The Jesuit martyr, Jean Brébeuf, whose old nobility traced back to the line of Guillaume de Brébeuf in 1283. And the noblesse of Chartier de Lotbinière goes back to the fourteenth century in Orléanais.¹⁷

A majority of seigneurs and military officers became or hoped to become part of the new Canadian nobility. However, none of them could afford the affluent lifestyle of the court nobility in France. In Canada, they lived the style of that of an English squire. In 1685, Louis XIV issued a decree that nobles living in Canada could take part in commerce and industry without losing their nobility status. (In 1669, the same decree had been issued in the West Indies.)¹⁸ In France, the *noblesse de robe* required three generations, and the *noblesse de l'épée* now required two generations. This decree allowed an ambitious *routier*

to acquire money and income from the fur trade, then receive a seigneurie, then receive commissions in the Troupes de la Marine for his sons, and if they showed valor, willingness to take risks, and a courtiers skill in dealing with Indians, intendant and governor, they could receive letters de noblesse for their valorous service. This was the route followed by many of the leading families of Canada. However, profits of the fur trade would be used for conspicuous consumption and lavish hospitality in imitation of the nobility.¹⁹

The tactics of a mixed force of Canadian officers who knew the country and Amerindian customs with a few hardened soldiers from regular troops, and coureurs de bois accustomed to long overland journeys as canoeists and transporters were effectively developed by Pierre Le Moyne and Joseph-François Hertel de la Fresnière. With speed, carrying only the minimum essentials, they were able to successfully take enemy strongholds. Authorities recognized the success of the tactics used by Lemoyne and Hertel. Lemoyne was given a seigneurie. His family's feats of arms and the wealth he had accumulated, resulted in his being awarded *lettres patentes* by Louis XIV. In 1689, Frontenac attempted to get the same honor for Hertel de la Fresnière. French authorities "agreed in principle to his ennoblement, but were concerned whether he had enough wealth to maintain such a rank." In 1694, he received a seigneurie, but it was not until 1716 that Hertel was finally rewarded for his contributions.²⁰

¹⁶ Lart, *op. cit.*, pp. 228-229.

¹⁷ *Ibid.*, pp. 231-232.

¹⁸ Eccles. *France in America*, p. 119.

¹⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 120.

²⁰ Chartrand, René, *Canadian Military History*, p. 95.

In eighteenth century New France, the formation of the colonial elite was evident in the marriage contracts between the civil administrators of New France and the officers of the *Troupes de la Marine*. At the signing of these marriage contracts, a number of notables and social leaders, appear besides the relatives of the two contracting individuals.²¹ In 1733, a marriage contract between Captain Pierre-Francois Rigaud de Vaudreuil, age 34 and Louise-Thérèse de Fleury de la Gorgendière, age 20, was concluded. Her father, Joseph Fleury sieur de LaGorgendière, was a seigneur and an agent of the *Compagnie des Indes* in Canada. He had married a Jolliet who was related to the aristocratic Joybert family. Of the seventy-four witnesses, twenty-nine were members of officer's families, nineteen were civil administrators, and ten were members of commercial families.²² The marriage alliances, however did not insure being part of this elite Canadian nobility, and it did not insure public appointments or government contracts. Petitions to the king and the Department of the Marine for consideration and for vacant positions had to be made.²³

Aristocratic families competed with each other concerning the merits and services of their children. There were rivalries among the three groups — the military, civil administrators and royal magistrates, and wealthy merchants. Officers and seigneurs were often recommending their sons for officer's commissions in the marine troops. They also found it necessary to convince the

intendant and the governor-general to endorse the deeds and dedication of these sons.²⁴ Royal magistrates and civil administrators were superior to military officers, who were more numerous. The military officers, in turn, were superior to wholesale merchants. The supremacy of the king's officers over military officers was seen 1) in the dowers given in their marriage contracts, 2) in the lists of members of the *Conseil Souverain*, which, in 1703, became the *Conseil Supérieur*, the highest colonial court in the colony, and 3) in the receivers of the Cross of Saint-Louis, a military honor presented to marine troop senior officers who served in the colony.²⁵

In 1663, when the *Conseil Souverain* was established, lay members had been appointed as members. From these appointments some notable families emerged — Damours, LeGardeur de Tilly, Rouer, and Ruelle d'Auteuil families — who held these positions for two generations. In 1664, two other appointments added the Denys and Chartier de Lotbinière families to this list. Two generations of the Denys family held control from 1664-1731 and three generations of the Chartier de Lotbinière family had control from 1664-1749. Later appointments and their families held power from thirty to forty years. These were the Auberts de la Chesnaye, Hazeur, Gaillard, Guillemin and Cugnet families.²⁶ At the beginning of the eighteenth century, the king and officials in France, realizing they were losing control of the *Conseil*, made changes. Councilors could be removed at the king's will. The *Conseil* lost its legislative and regulatory power and

²¹ Moogk, Peter N., *La Nouvelle France*, p. 181.

²² *Ibid.*, p. 182.

²³ *Ibid.*, p. 184.

²⁴ *Ibid.*

²⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 185.

²⁶ *Ibid.*

became a court of appeals. The king's intendant now made laws on public order and settled disputes. In towns, royal magistrates now took over policing of the trades and markets, and in 1703 the name was changed to *Conseil Supérieur*, and the number of members increased from five to twelve. The proportion of appointees from France increased over the number appointed from Canada. Between 1712-1740, 40% were Canadian born. In the 1730's, six French appointments were made for each Canadian appointment.²⁷

On the other hand, during the eighteenth century, the number of Canadian born officers of the marine were increasing by comparison to French born. The king gave preference to colonists in granting officer commissions. By 1700, 40% of the marine officers were born in New France. In the eighteenth century, the leading military families were D'Ailleboust, Aubert, Bellot, Bermen de la Martinière, Boucher, Céloron de Blainville, Chaussegros de Léry, Coulon de Villiers, Daneau de Muy, Dazemard de Lusignan, Denys de Bonaventure / de la Ronde, Gallifet, de Gannes, Herbin, Hertel, Jordy de Cabanac, Juchereau, Lacorne, Lefèbvre du Plessis, Le Gardeur, Le Moyne, Le Neuf, Le Picard de Noray, Le Roy de la Potherie, Lienard de Beaujeau, Le Marchand de Lignery, Marin de la Malgue, Noyelles, Péan, Pécaudy de Contrecoeur, de Ramezay, Rigaud de Vaudreuil, Rouer de Villeray, Sabrevois, Saint-Ours, Saint-Vincent, and Testard de Montigny.²⁸

Many had two or more generations receiving the Cross of Saint-Louis. You

will also notice some had judicial or administrative positions as well. In New France men could marry below their social level without losing their standing. Intelligent and attractive women could marry above their social level because they were dependents. They would assume their husband's social level. Army officers then married daughters of other commissioned officers or daughters of merchants involved in trade. Royal officials often married daughters of officers.²⁹

As mentioned before, to become appointed to a position as a military officer, one had to petition and win the support of the king, the minister of the marine, the intendant and the governor-general. "Each marine company had positions for a captain, three junior officers, and two officer cadets." There also were two positions for two who would serve as ordinary soldiers until such time as there may have been a vacancy of a first officer cadet. There also were opportunities for appointments to military detachments on Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean, Louisiana and the French West Indies.³⁰ Professional officers and soldiers who came from France looked down on those from New France. They considered them lacking in military skills, slovenly, undisciplined and uncontrollable because they were scattered throughout New France. However, they did recognize their skill in guerilla type of fighting.³¹

The noble families of New France received the greatest number of seigneuries and officer's commissions. In addition they received gratuities,

²⁷ *Ibid.*, pp. 185-186.

²⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 188.

²⁹ *Ibid.*

³⁰ *Ibid.*, pp. 189-190.

³¹ *Ibid.*, p. 190.

pensions and fur trade licenses. The fur trade licenses provided a means of making fortunes. As members of the nobility, they were expected to live as nobles —without any manual labor. A business trade was not acceptable if it involved serving customers in any way. In France this was totally forbidden. However, in Canada, the nobility were allowed to invest in trade because it was a way they could make money.³² To those officers serving in the military at some outpost, it provided them with the opportunity of making a fortune in the fur trade. While many of the noblesse were serving in their military careers, their wives were managing the family's finances and estates. Their daughters usually married officers or instead of marrying, many of their daughters joined religious orders. Some of the noblesse lived on their estates. However most of them lived in Quebec or Montreal.³³ In addition the king's treasury provided them with legal privileges, preferment and patronage.

Pierre de St-Ours was one of the officially recognized nobles who came to New France. He was a Carignan-Salieres officer who had been demobilized in France and was sent by the king to New France in 1665. He remained in New France and was given a seigneurie in 1672. It did not provide much of an income, but the king provided him with cash gifts and other favors as time went on. In 1687 when a French military force was created, he received his commission as captain of French recruits of *Troupes de la Marine*. In 1708, he retired and his eldest son, Jean-Baptiste dit Deschaillons, took over

command of his company. All of the males in the St-Ours family were in the military, and all were distinguished courageous fighters. Three of his sons received the Cross of Saint-Louis, and his daughters married officers or became nuns. With the help of an influential relative in France, he asked for favors and profitable posts. In 1717, when fur trading licenses were strictly regulated, he received a license which he sold for 1000 livres.³⁴

His son, Jean Baptiste dit Deschaillons, started his military career at age 19, rose through the ranks and in 1733 was the King's lieutenant at Quebec, second in command to the governor. He led expeditions against English settlements, and between 1717-1730, he was commander of forts at Niagara, Kaministiquia and Detroit. Salaries and gifts and privileges were not the only means of acquiring income as reward for loyalty to the king. These officers had power with the position they held, especially at the outposts where they could control the fur trade in the vicinity of their posts. Unable to stop the illegal opportunity, the government allowed it and went so far as to make knowledge of the fur trade business as a requirement for assignment.³⁵

Pierre-Roch de St-Ours, son of Jean-Baptiste dit Deschaillons, was in command of building the forts at Beaubassin, Nova Scotia 1748-1751 and led a brigade at the Battle of Quebec in 1759. His position at Beaubassin allowed him to use government supplies sent for the construction of the forts.³⁶

³² Greer, Allan, *The People of New France*. p. 51.

³³ *Ibid.*, p. 52.

³⁴ Greer, Allan, *Peasant, Lord and Merchant*, p. 105.

³⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 107.

³⁶ *Ibid.*

Compared to the nobility of France, the noble St-Ours family had somewhat humble beginnings in New France but accumulated fortunes by the mid eighteenth century. The first generation to arrive in New France, Pierre de St-Ours, had acquired three seigneuries and started the process of using the military for advancement, social status and fortune followed by his descendants. By 1740, his son, Jean-Baptiste dit Descaillons, was receiving from the king

— 1800 livres yearly as the King's lieutenant, 800 livres a year as Chevalier de St. Louis, and 400 livres every few years as a gift. He owned two houses in Montreal which provided him with another 800 livres a year and 400 livres a year from his share of the rents and dues of the St-Ours seigneurie. In addition he had accumulated earlier in the fur trade, fortunes which surpassed the total of all the other incomes combined.

³⁷ *Ibid.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY— THE ELITE OF NEW FRANCE

Chartrand, René, *Canadian Military Heritage, 1000-1754*, Vol. 1, Art Global, Montreal, 1993.

Dechêne, Louise, *Habitants and Merchants in Seventeenth Century Montreal*, McGill-Queens University Press, Montreal, 1992.

Eccles, W.J., *France in America*, Michigan State University Press, East Lansing, 1990.

Fauteux, Aegidius, *Les Chevaliers de Saint-Louis en Canada*, Les Éditions des Dix, Montreal, 1940.

Greer, Allan, *Peasant, Lord and Merchant*, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 1991.

Greer, Allan, *The People of New France*, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 1999.

Lart, Charles, L., "The Noblesse of Canada," *The Canadian Historical Review*, Vol. 3, No. 3, Toronto University Press, Toronto

Moogk, Peter N., *La Nouvelle France: The Making of French Canada—A Cultural Story*, Michigan State University Press, East Lansing, 2000.

Trudel, Marcel, *Introduction to New France*, Quintin Publications, Pawtucket, MA, 1997.

THE CROSS OF SAINT LOUIS

On 5 April 1693, a royal and military order, the Cross of Saint Louis, was created by Louis XIV of France. It was to be given to French Catholic officers who served loyally for ten years as an officer in the military, but did not have to be nobility. (This was later changed to 20 years, then 24 years of service,) This was the highest order which could be attained in New France. In the eighteenth century, only officers could hope to receive the

cross of Saint-Louis. There were three classes within the order — *chevalier* (knights), an unlimited number; the *commandeurs*, limited to twenty-four and *grand-croix*, limited to eight. The chevaliers received a yearly pension of 800-2,000 livres; the commanders received 3,000-4,000 livres, and Grand Cross received 6,000 livres annually. According to Chartrand: In 1750, a royal decree stated that officers who received the Cross of Saint-Louis were to be automatically raised to nobility, thereby creating a military aristocracy.

The king was the head of the council to administer the order. The council was made up of six chevaliers, four commanders and two grand cross. The members were elected at a general assembly held at the king's palace on 25 August each year, (holy day of St. Louis)

The badge was in the shape of an embroidered white and gold Maltese cross. In the center was the image of Louis XIV. At the angles were the design of the fleur du lis. The chevalier wore the badge hung from a ribbon on his left chest. The commander wore the badge with a red scarf on his left side, and the grand croix wore the badge with the red scarf on his left side and also wore a plate on the left side of his chest.

Term explanations: *I would like to thank Lorenzo Dupuis, Teri's cousin, for helping me to define these ranks. Merci Beaucoup!*

Lieutenant du roi—lieutenant of the king: In early France and New France the *lieutenant du roi* was the title of an officer sent with military and civil powers to represent the king in some provinces. He held authority throughout the entire province or town for which he received the title. In the 16th century, the administration of provinces and towns was put into the hands of a governor, and the *lieutenant du roi* became subordinate to the governor.

réformé—I have used the French word rather than a translation in the following chart. It is used in connection with other ranks — *ensign réformé*, *lieutenant réformé*, *captain réformé*. A few different military definitions have been found— Retired or removed; out of service due to ineptitude; and out of active service due to illness, wounds or infirmity.

enseigne—ensign: This would be a rank beneath that of lieutenant in the navy. In the field, it probably came to mean the same, but in early times it may have referred to flag bearers.

gardes-marine— marine guard: an entry level rank to the French naval officer ranks

brûlot—fire ship; it was first used by the English against the Spanish Armada. The bomb vessel was further developed in France in the late 17th century. It was a small ship carrying combustible material and was ignited by a fuse and was sent against an enemy fleet where it would explode. It also had two mortars for land bombardment. Other nations adopted it from the French.

The following chart is a list of *chevaliers* who received the Cross of St. Louis. Information was extracted from *Les Chevaliers de Saint-Louis en Canada* by Aegidius Fauteux published by Les

Éditions des Dix, Montreal 1940. The names are listed in chronological order by year. The 1st column gives the name and (parents), the 2nd gives the date he received the order of Chevalier of Saint-Louis; If he received the commander and grand-croix rank of the cross of Saint Louis, that is also included. The 3rd column provides information on his service to king and country, and the 4th provides additional information on the person. The last part of the list does not have definite dates for having received the Cross of Saint-Louis. The dates indicated are the dates of a document which indicated the person was a chevalier de Croix de Saint-Louis. In his introduction, Fauteux says that in no way does he claim this list to be a complete one.

Name	Date	Service to King & Country	Miscellaneous
Hector d'Andigné, sieur de Grandfontaine	8 May 1693	1665—came to Canada as captain of regiment of Carignan Salieres; 1670-1673 was governor of Acadia; later was captain of ship in the navy	Born 1627, from Mayenne
Louis-Hector, chevalier de Callières (Jacques de Callières & Madeleine Potier de Courcy)	1 Feb 1694	Served 20 years in the military, was captain of regiment de Navarre; 10 Apr 1684, appointed governor of Montreal; 1699—became governor of New France,,	Born in Normandy about 1646; d. 26 May 1703, Quebec
Daniel de Remy, sieur de Courcelles	1 Apr 1695	He was governor of Thionville; he came to Canada in 1665 with M. de Tracy. 24 Oct 1698, he died as governor of Toulon. He received the Cross of Saint-Louis 23 years after he left Canada.	He married Marie d'Abancourt when he came to Canada
Louis de Buade, comte de Palluau & de Frontenac (Henri de Buade & Anne Phélyppeaux)	April 1697	Governor general of Canada Sept 1672-Sept 1682 and Oct 1689-28 Nov 1698	Born in 1622 at Saint-Germain-en-Laye; married 28 Oct 1648 to Anne de la Grange-Trianon
Philippe de Rigaud de Vaudreuil (Jean-Louis de Rigaud de Vaudreuil & Marie de Chateauverduin)	1 May 1698; 18 June 1712—commander; 24 Apr 1721—grand croix	Officer of the Musketeers of the king for 15 years; 1687—named commandant of troops de marine in Canada; 5 May 1695—he was captain of a ship; 28 May 1699—governor of Montreal; 1 Aug 1703—governor general of New France	Born 1643 at Revel; m. 21 Nov 1690 at Quebec to Louise-Elisabeth (Pierre de Joybert & Marie-Francoise Chartier de Lotbinière); d..1740 in Paris
Jacques-Francois de Brouillan dit Saint-André (Jacques de Bourrouillan & dlle Georges Dupouy)	1 May 1698	17 Mar 1687—named captain of troops; 1 June 1690— governor of Plaisance, Terre-Neuve (Newfoundland); 28 Mar 1701—commandant of Acadia; 1 Feb 1702—governor of Acadia	27 Dec 1687—abjured Protestant religion at age 32 & was baptised at Quebec; d. 22 Sep 1705
Antoine, marquis de Crisafy	19 June 1698	1676—was lieutenant-colonel of regiment de Vivonne; 1684—captain in Canada; 1 Feb 1697—lieutenant of the king at Montreal and at Quebec 28 May 1699; 1 June 1702—governor of	From Messina & one of the noble families of Sicily; m. 17 Apr 1700 to Claire-Marie (Francois-Madeleine-Fortune Ruet d'Auteuil & Marie-Anne Juchereau de

		Trois Rivières	Saint-Denys); d. 6 May 1709, Trois-Rivières
Pierre LeMoyne d'Iberville (Charles & Catherine Primot)	25 Aug 1699	Campaign at James Bay and again at Hudson Bay in 1691; 1692—in attack at Pemquid, Acadia; 1692-1694 was captain of frigate to hold fort Nelson at Hudson Bay; 1696—command of expedition in Acadia and Newfoundland; 1697—reconquest of Fort Nelson & Hudson Bay from the English; 1699—on LaSalle's expedition, founded Biloxi & named Louisiana; July 1702—captain of a ship; 17 June 1703—commandant & governor of the new colony; Feb 1706—naval victory at Ile de Nièves.	b. Montreal 20 July 1661; m. Thérèse (Francois Pollet de la Combe Pocatièr & Marie-Anne Juchereau de Saint-Denys); d. 9 July 1706 at Yellow River, Havana on board the <i>Juste</i>
Charles Le Moyne, 1 st baron of Longueuil; (Charles LeMoyne & Catherine Primot)	3 July 1703	17 Mar 1687—lieutenant of the troops; 28 Feb 1691—captain réformé; 1 Jan 1694—marine guard & infantry captain; 27 May 1706—major of Montreal; 5 May 1710—lieutenant of king at Montreal; 7 May 1720—governor of Trois-Rivières; 20 Dec 1724—governor of Montreal;	b. 10 Dec 1656 at Montreal; 20 Jan 1700—made baron of Longueuil; 1m. ct. 7 May 1681 at Paris to Clalude-Elisabeth (Armand Souart & Marie Jobart); 2 nd m. 17 Sep 1727 at Longueuil to Marguerite (Charles LeGardeur de Tilly & Geneviève Juchereau; d. 1742
Jacques Levasseur de Néré	1 June 1704	1684—engineer at Bayonne and at La Rochelle in 1688; 1691—captain of regiment of Anjou; 1692—in Canada as captain réformé and engineer; 1694—infantry captain & ensign of a ship; 1712—retired; 1715—captain réformé	m. Marie-Francoise Chavenault; d. 1724
Pierre de Saint-Ours (Henri de Saint-Ours & Jeanne de Calignon)	1 June 1704	1665 came with Carignan-Salieres in command of a company; 17 May 1687-9 June 1708—captain of the troops of Canada;	b. about 1642 at Veurey; 1m. ct. 8 Jan 1668 at Champlain to Marie (Thomas Mullois de la Borde & Dame Géraud); 2m. at Batiscan 29 July 1708 to Marguerite (Charles Le Gardeur de Tilly & Geneviève Juchereau); d. 21 Oct 1724. at seigneurie of Saint-Ours
Claude de Ramezay (Timothée & Catherine Gribouillard de la Gesse)	1 June 1705	8 May 1683—Lieutenant in Canada; 1 Mar 1687—captain; 1 July 1690—governor of Trois-Rivières; 28 Apr 1698—commander of the troops; 22 May 1701—lieutenant of king at Montreal; 15 May 1704—governor of Montreal	m. 8 Nov 1690 Marie-Charlotte (Pierre Denys de la Ronde & Catherine Le Neuf) at Quebec; d. 1 Aug 1724 at Montreal
Charles-Gaspard Piot	15 June	17 Mar 1687—captain of	b. about 1655 at Hanion,

de Langloserie (Martin de Langloiserie & Anne Petit)	1705	marines in Canada; 1 Jan 1693—marine guard; 25 Mar 1694—named captain; 26 Apr 1694—promoted to major of Montreal; 30 May 1695—in command of Montreal during the absence of the governor; 28 May 1699—major of Quebec; 1 June 1703—lieutenant of king at Quebec	diocese of Chartres; m. Marie-Thérèse (Sidrac Dugué de Boisbriant & Marie Moyen); d. 21 Feb 1715 at Quebec;
Francois de Galliffet de Caffin (Piderre de Galliffet, seigneur de Caffin & Marguerite de Bonfils)	15 June 1705	1 Mar 1688—captain of the troops of Canada; 6 Feb 1692—major of Quebec; 28 May 1699—lieutenant of king at Montreal; 5 May 1710—governor of Trois-Rivières; 5 June 1717 returned to France; 14 May 1720—retired from service	Originally of Provence; m. 14 Jan 1697 at Quebec to Marie-Catherine (Charles Aubert de la Chesnaye & Angélique Denys de la Ronde); d. 1746 at Avignon
Charles-Henri d'Aloigny, marquis de la Groye (Louis d'Aloigny, marquis de la Groye & Charlotte de Chasteignier)	15 June 1705	13 Apr 1683—marine guard at LaRoche; 29 July 1683—commission as lieutenant of troops of Canada; 1688—infantry captain by de Denonville & was confirmed 25 Mar 1694; 1692—ensign of a ship; 1 Apr 1702—named major; 15 May 1704—promoted to commander of the troops of New France; 1707—lieutenant of a ship; 1709—captain of a frigate; 1713—captain of a ship	b. about 1664 Poitou; m. 5 Nov 1703, to Geneviève (Nicolas Macart & Marguerite Couillard); d. autumn of 1714 on the shipwreck of the <i>Saint-Jérôme</i> going to France.
Daniel d'Auger, sieur de Subercase (Jourdain d'Auger de Subercasse & Marie de Boyrie)	28 July 1705	1684—captain of regiment of Bretagne; 8 Feb 1687—captain of company of marine troops in Canada; 15 Apr 1694—named major; 1 Apr 1702—governor of Plaisance, Newfoundland; 10 Apr 1706—governor of Acadia; 1710—after the return of Port Royal to the English, he returned to France	b. at Orthez, Beam; 11 July 1722—he was a captain receiving 600 livres a year; d. 19 Nov 1732 at Cannes (now Cannes-Ecluse)
Rémy Guillouet d'Orvilliers	1705	Captain of regiment of Poitou; 1665—served in Cayenne as captain; 1685-1687—received commission of captain of New France from de la Barre governor of Canada; 1689—lieutenant of the king at Cayenne; 1706—governor of Cayenne	Originally from Bourbonnais; m. before 1663 a daughter of M. de la Barre; d. 18 Aug 1713
Michel LeNeuf de la Vallière Jacques Le Neuf de la Potherie & Marguerite LeGardeur de Repentigny)	1705	1678—replaced commander of Acadia, Joybert, who died. 1687—returned to Canada as marine guard & as lieutenant of Acadia; 1699—major of Montreal;	b. 31 Oct 1640 at Trois Rivières; 1676—seigneur of Beaubassin, Acadia; 1m. Marie (Nicolas Denys & Marguerite de la Fitte); 2m. after 1683 Francoise (Simon

			Denys de la Trinité & Jeanne Dubreuil); d. 1705 at sea
Nicolas Daneau du Muy (Joseph Daneau & Catherine Driot)	Probably 1706	Captain of regiment in Normandy; 1685—came to Canada as captain; 5 May 1695—ensign on a ship; 15 May 1704—major of troops at Quebec; 1706—returned to France; 1707—named governor of Louisiana	m. 17 May 1687 at Boucherville to Marguerite (Pierre Boucher & Jeanne Crevier); d. 25 Jan 1708. at Havana.
Joseph de Monic (Jean de Monie & Marguerite de Cornet)	9 May 1707	1687—captain in Canada; 1691—commander of troops at Quebec; 1697—2 nd in command at Plaisance; 1700—returned to France as lieutenant on a ship	b. Oloron, Béarn about 1660; m. 13 Dec 1691 at Montreal to Jeanne (Philippe Carion du Fresnoy & Pétronille des Heures)
Philippe de Pastour de Costebele (Francois-Barthélémy de Pastour & Marguerite du Plessis)	22 May 1708	23 Jan 1692—lieutenant at Plaisance; 25 Jan 1694—captain; 13 Mar 1695—lieutenant of the king; 10 Apr 1706—governor of Plaisance; 1 Jan 1714—at I'le Royale	b. Saint-Alexandre, near Pont Sainte-Esprit; 1m. at Plaisance 1 Feb 1704 to Anne (Germain de Tour de Sourdeval & Catherine Le Baudy); 2m. at Port-Dauphin 12 Feb 1716 to Anne (Jacques Mius d'Entremont & Jeanne de Saint-Etienne de la Tour)
Jacques Le Picard, sieur de Noray & Du Mesnil (Philippe Picard & Madeleine de Gédouin)	10 June 1708	1677- marine guard at Brest; ensign of ship at Rochefort; 1 Jan 1684—named captain in Canada; 1 Jan 1692—lieutenant of a ship; 27 May 1706—major of troops	m. 17 Feb 1692—at Champlain to Marie-Renée (Francois Chorel d'Orvilliers & Marie-Anne Aubuchon)
Louis de LaPort de Louvigny (Jean de la Porte & Francoise Faucrolle)	10 June 1708	Apr 1687—was lieutenant; 16 May 1691—captain réformé; 1 Mar 1693—captain of infantry; 1 Mar 1693—marine guard; 5 May 1695—ensign of a ship; 20 Apr 1700—major of Trois-Rivières; 1 June 1703 major of Quebec; 27 Apr 1716—lieutenant of the king at Quebec; 26 Dec 1724—governor of Trois-Rivières;	Of Laval, diocese of Mans; b. about 1652; came to New France in 1683; m. 26 Oct 1687 at Quebec to Marie (Pierre Nolan & Catherine Houart); d. 27 Aug 1725 at the shipwreck of the <i>Chameau</i>
Joseph de Brouillan de Saint-Ovide (nephew of Jacques-Francois de Brouillan, governor of Acadia)	26 March 1709	Officer at Plaisance; 25 Jan 1692—ensign ; 25 Jan 1694—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1696—captain; 10 May 1705—captain in Acadia; 10 Apr 1706—Lieutenant of king at Plaisance; 1 Jan 1714—lieutenant of king at I'le Royale; 16 Sep 1717—governor of I'le Royale; 27 May 1730—captain of a ship; 30 May 1739—retired from service	b. about 1678; d. Saint Sever, Gasgogne 4 Apr 1755
Jean Bouillet de la Chassaigne (Godefroy	7 July 1711	1677—captain of regiment de Condé; 17 Mar 1687—Captain	b. about 1659 at Paray (now Paray-le-Monial);

Bouillet de la Chassaigne & Anne Bertaut)		of company of marine troops in Canada; 5 May 1695—ensign of a ship; 5 May 1710—major of Montreal; 27 June 1716—major of Quebec; 7 May 1720—lieutenant of the king at Montreal; 23 Apr, 1726—governor of Trois-Rivières; 16 June 1730—governor of Montreal;	m. 28 Oct 1699 at Montreal to Marie-Anne (Charles Le Moyne & Catherine Primot); d. 29 Jan 1733 at Montreal
Jacques Testard de Montigny (Jacques Testard de If Forêt & Marie Pournain)	12 June 1712	17 Mar 1687—lieutenant réformé of Canada; 1691—lieutenant in Acadia; 1700 lieutenant in Canada; 1710—captain	b. 23 Feb 1663, Montreal; 1m. 24 Sep 1698 at Quebec to Marguerite (Mathieu Damours des Chauffours & Marie Marsolet); 2m. 28 Feb 1718 at Quebec to Marie-Anne (Louis de Laporte de Louvigny & Marie Nolan); d. 10 July 1737 at Montreal
Jean-Maurice-Josué du Bois Berthelot de Beaucours (Jacques-Hyacinthe du Bois Berthelot & Péronnelle de Magnan)	14 June 1712	1684—marine guard at Rochefort; 1 May 1688—commission of lieutenant of troops in Canada; 1691—captain réformé; 1 May 1693—commission was confirmed; 5 May 1695—ensign of a ship; 18 May 1701—infantry captain; 14 June 1712—named chief engineer of New France; 10 May 1715—lieutenant of the king & engineer at l'Île Royale; 22 Feb 1717—named commander of Port-Dauphin; 13 June 1717 interim commander of l'Île Royale; 3 Feb 1722—commander of l'Île St-Jean de Miscou; 21 Feb 1723—again lieutenant of king at l'Île Royale; 16 Jan 1730—governor of Trois Rivières; 1 Apr 1733—governor of Montreal;	b. about 1662 at Bothos, diocese of Cornouaille, Bretagne; m. 13 Nov 1713 at Quebec to Gabrielle-Francoise (Charles Aubert de la Chesnaye & Marie-Angélique Denys de la Ronde); retired 15 Feb 1748 with a pension of 3,000 livres; d. 11 May 1750 at Montreal
Alexandre Le Neuf de Beaubassin (Michel Le Neuf de la Vallière & Marie Denys)	14 June 1712	1690—ensign in Canada, confirmed 16 Mar 1691; 16591—lieutenant réformé, confirmed 1 Mar 1693; 2 Jan 1694—lieutenant, confirmed; May 1696; 5 May 1710—captain	b. 2 Feb 1667 at Trois Rivières; d. 19 Sep 1712—died in shipwreck of the <i>Héros</i>
Francois Lefebvre du Plessis dit Duplessis-Fabert (Pierre Lefebvre du Plessis & Marguerite Raffart)	14 June 1712	1664—entered the army; was ensign at Navarre, lieutenant at Herbonville, and captain at Saint-Vallier; 17 Mar 1687—captain of company of troops de marine in Canada & continued to serve as captain until his death.	Of parish of Saint-Jean de Grève, Paris; m. at Champlain 7 Jan 1689 to Marie-Madeleine (Francois Chorel d'Oravilliers, sieur de Saint-Roman & Marie-Anne Aubuchon); d. 12 Apr 1712, Montreal

Francois Le Verrier de Rousson (Nicolas Le Verrier, seigneur de Boisguilbert & Madeleine Houdon)	28 June 1713	After serving a long time as an officer in France, he was named captain in Canada 17 Mar 1687; 5 Mar 1695—ensign of a ship; 12 May 1714—major of the troops; 27 Apr 1716—major at Montreal; 15 May 1725—lieutenant of the king at Quebec;	m. 15 June 1704 Jeanne-Charlotte (Jacques-Alexis Fleury Deschambault & Marguerite de Chavigny); d. 6 Nov 1732, Quebec
Jean-Louis de Lacorne (Luc de Lacorne, seigneur of Chapte & Antoinette d'Allemagne)	28 June 1713	Was at siege of Gironne in Spain; 1685—lieutenant in Canada; 16 Mar 1691—lieutenant réformé; 1 Mar 1693—infantry lieutenant; 27 May 1706—captain; 12 May 1714—major at Trois-Rivières; 23 Apr 1726—lieutenant of king at Montreal;	b. 26 Oct 1666 at Vaudon, Auvergne; m. 11 June 1695 at Montreal to Marie (Antoine Pécaudy de Contrecoeur & Barbe Denys); d. 6 May 1732, Montreal
Louis de Gannes de Falaise (Louis de Gannes & Francoise Le Bloy)	13 July 1713	10 Nov 1683—marine guard at Rochefort; 17 Mar 1687—named lieutenant of marine troops in Canada; 17 May 1696—captain in Acadie; 1 May 1714—major in Acadia; he went to France and was to return to with troops, but he died in LaRochele	b.15 or 19 Oct 1658 at Buxeil, diocese of Poitiers; 1m.10 Nov 1691 at Quebec to Barbe (Simon Denys de Trinité & Francoise du Tarte); 2m. 12 July 1695 at Montreal to Louise (Charles Le Gardeur de Tilly & Geneviève Juchereau); d. 25 Feb 1714, LaRochele
Jean-Michel de Lespinay	1 Oct 1716	1683—marine guard; 17 Mar 1687—lieutenant réformé; 16 Mar 1691—infantry lieutenant; 5 May 1695—ensign on a ship; 1698—in France; 1 Oct 1705—lieutenant of ship; 12 Mar 1716—governor of Louisiana; 1 Nov 1717—governor of Grenada	d. 5 Jan 1721 at Martinique
Jean-Baptiste LeMoyne de Bienville (Charles LeMoyne & Catherine Primot)	20 Sep 1717	1697—marine guard at Brest; at Rochefort in 1698; 11 Mar — 1698—named ensign in Acadia; 1702—second in command in Louisiana & lieutenant of king at Biloxi; 1707—he went to France; 1717—returned to Louisiana with title of commander general; 25 July 1732 named governor of Louisiana until 1743; returned to France & was captain of ship 1 Jan 1745;	b. 23 Feb 1680, Montreal; went to France in 1723 & was destitute 9 Apr 1726; he retired 18 Feb 1746 with a pension of 3,000 livres from the royal treasury & 1,800 livres from the marine; d. 7 May 1768, Paris;
Charles marquis de Beauharnois (Francois de Beauharnois, seigneur de la Boische & Marguerite-Francoise Pyvart de Chastullé)	28 June 1718; 29 Mar 1732—commander; 25 Mar 1738—	1691—entered the marines; 23 Apr 1708—captain of ship; 1726—governor of New France until 1747; 1 Jan 1748—lieutenant general	m. 1716 Renée Pays, widow of Pierre Hardouineau; d. 12 June 1749, Paris

	grand-croix		
Jacques Lhermite	28 June 1718	13 Mar 1695—major at Plaisance, in charge in the absence of the governor in 1696; 1 Jan 1714—2 nd lieutenant of the king at I'lle Royale; 10 Mar 1715—promoted to lieutenant of the king at Trois-Rivières & same time captain engineer of New France;	m. 1706 in Acadia; d. 27 Apr 1725 in the wreck of the <i>Chameau</i> .
Jacques-Charles de Sabrevois (Henri Sabrevois, sieur de Sermonville & Gabrielle Martin)	28 June 1718	After serving with la Fère regiment, he came to Canada in 1685 as lieutenant réformé; 1688—promoted to infantry lieutenant; 1 Apr 1702—captain; 1725—major of Montreal	b. about 1667 at Garancière near Beauce; m. 16 Nov 1695 at Boucheville to Jeanne (Pierre Boucher & Jeanne Crevier); d. 19 Jan 1727, Montreal
Joseph LeMoyne de Sérigny (Charles LeMoyne & Catherine Primot)	28 June 1718	In the marines, Lieutenant of ship, commander in Louisiana; 1720—captain of ship; 1723—named commander at Rochefort	b. 22 July 1668, Montreal; m. 1699 at LaRochelle to Marie-Elisabeth Héron; d. 12 Sep 1734, Rochefort
Guillaume-Emmanuel-Théodore de Maupeou or Maupéon, comte de L'Estrange	28 June 1718	1690—2 nd lieutenant in Cnada; 1 July 1691—captain réformé; 1 Mar 1693—infantry captain; 1 Jan 1694—marine guard; 5 May 1695—ensign of a ship; 1707—captain of a ship; 1711—governor of Grenada	d. 4 Mar 1725, Paris
Francois de Jordy Moreau de Cabanac (Pierre de Jordy & Elisabeth de Pradines)	28 June 1718	5 Mar 1685—was a lieutenant on his arrival in Canada; 1 Mar 1693—captain réformé; 1695—ensign of a ship; 1 May 1697—infantry captain; 7 May 1720—major of Trois-Rivières	b. 1666 at St.Vincent de Carcassonne; 1m. 26 Nov 1696 at Montreal to Marie-Anne (Pierre Nolan & Catherine Houart); 2m. 22 Nov 1705 at Cap-de-La-Madeleine to Louise-Catherine (René Robineau de Becancourt, baron of Portneuf & Marie-Anne Le Neuf de la Potherie); d. 15 Feb 1726
Francois de Gannes de Falaise (Louis de Gannes & Francoise Le Bloy)	28 June 1718	14 Feb 1693—marine guard at Rochefort; 1 Mar 1696—promoted as ensign of the company of his brother to serve in Acadia; 4 May 1700—made lieutenant; 1 May 1704—was captain; 1 Jan 1714- at I'lle Royale; 7 June 1715 transferred to New France as captain; 11 Apr 1727—major at Trois-Rivières; 16 Mar 1728—major at Montreal; 1 Apr 1733—lieutenant of king at Trois-Rivières; 1 May 1743—lieutenant of king at Montreal	b. 23 July 1675, Buxeuil, dioces of Poitiers; m. 30 Nov 1713 at Montreal to Marguerite (Ignace Nafrechoux & Catherine LeLoup); d. 26 Sep 1746, Montreal
Jacques d'Esprit de	2 June 1718	1 May 169—ensign at Plaisance;	1 Apr 1737—retired with a

Pensens		20 May 1705—aide major in Acadia; 18 June 1712—lieutenant at Plaisance; Jan 1714—went to Acadia as lieutenant; 15 Mar 1714—made captain; 22 Apr 1719—named conseiller on Superior Conseil of l'Ile Royale, also on 1 May 1735; 2 July 1726—commander on l'Ile St-Jean; 25 Mar 1730—major at l'Ile Royale; 1 June 1733—lieutenant of king on l'Ile St. Jean;	pension of 800 livres
Claude-Michel Bégon dit le chevalier Bégon (Michel Bégon, intendant at la Rochelle & Madeleine Druillon)	28 June 1718	1697—marine guard at Rochefort; 1703—ensign of ship; 30 May 1713—captain of a company in Canada; 12 Mar 1714—lieutenant of a ship; 23 Apr 1726—major at Quebec; 6 Feb 1731—lieutenant of king at Trois-Rivières; 1 April 1733—lieutenant of king at Montreal; 1 May 1743—governor of Montreal	b. about 1683; m. 19 Dec 1718 at Montreal to Marie-Elisabeth (Etienne Roberth de la Morandière & Elisabeth Du Verger); d. 1 May 1748, Montreal
Louis Juchereau de Saint-Denys (Nicolas Juchereau de Saint-Denys & Marie-Thérèse Giffard)	13 Dec 1720	1699-1700--Accompanied Iberville on 2 nd voyage on Mississippi; 1722—captain & commander at Natchitoches;	b. 17 Sep 1676, Quebec; m. 1715 a Mexican (dona Emmanuels (don Ramon Sanche y Navarro);
Antoine Lemoyne de Chateauguay (Charles LeMoyne & Catherine Primot)	1720	22 Feb 1699—marine guard; 1 Feb 1703—ensign of ship & captain of company in Louisiana; 31 Dec 1717—commander of troops; 11 Jan 1727—lieutenant of king at St-Pierre, Martinique; 1 July 1737—governor of Cayenne; 1 Jan 1745—governor of l'Ile Royale	b. 7 July 1683—Montreal; d. 21 Mar 1747 at Rochefort
Etienne de Veniard de Bourgmont (Charles Veniard, sieur du Vergier & Jacqueline Jean)	1720	1705—ensign; 1725—lettre of noblesse; 1706—commander at Detroit; 1712—was in Louisiana; 26 July 1720—captain and commander at Missouri	b. about 1675; arrived in New France about 1695
Henri comte d'Agrain	23 Dec 1721	1715—aide major at l'Ile Royale; 1720—captain;	d. 23 Jan 1722
Francois Mariauchau d'Esgly (Pierre Mariauchau & Elisabeth Groen)	23 Dec 1721	Ensign at Dauphin; 1 Mar 1693—lieutenant réformé in Canada; 1 May 1696—infantry lieutenant; 1 June 1704—captain; 2 Jan 1716—major at Trois-Rivières; 7 May 1720—major of troops; 23 Apr 1726—lieutenant of king at Trois-	b. about 1670 of St-Benoit, Paris; m. 7 Jan 1708 at Quebec to Louise-Philippe (René-Louise Chartier de Lotbinière & Marie-Madeleine Lambert)

		Rivières;	
Constant Le Marchant or Marchand de Ligneris (Joseph Le Marchant de Ligneris & Marguerite du Sillar)	23 Dec 1721	1683—marine guard at Rochefort; 17 Mar 1687—lieutenant réformé in Canada; 16 Mar 1691—infantry lieutenant; 15 June 1705—captain; 15 Feb 1728—major at Trois-Rivières;	m. 19 Nov 1691—at Montreal to Anne-Francoise (Claude Robutel de la Noue & Suzanne de Gabrielle); d. 19 Feb 1731
Jean-Baptiste Hertel de Rouville (Francois Hertel de la Fresnière & Marguerite de Thavenet)	23 Dec 1721	2 Jan 1694—ensign in Canada; 1 May 1696—lieutenant réformé; 1 June 1706—infantry lieutenant; 18 June 1712—captain; 1714—captain at l'Île Royale; 21 May 1719—commander at Port Dauphin	b. 26 Oct 1668, Trois-Rivières; 1m. 23 Nov 1698 to Jeanne (Jacques Dubois & Jeanne Auert) at Trois-Rivières; 2m. 6 Feb 1708 at Quebec to Marie-Anne (Gervais Baudoin & Anne Aubert); d. 30 June 1722
Francois Le Coutre de Bourville (Francois LeCoutre de Bourville & Elisabeth Faustin)	23 Dec 1721	1 July 1690—with the marines at Brest; 25 Nov 1712—ensign on a ship; 11 June 1718—Major at l'Île Royale; 254 Mar 1730—lieutenant of the king; 21 Sep 1749—commander of l'Île Royale;	b. Raicarnolle, archdiocese of Rouen; m. at Louisbourg 16 Jan 1729 to Marie-Anne (Gabriel Rousseau de Villejoin & Marie-Joseph Bertrand); 30 Apr 1744—retired to Normandy
Louis Denys de la Ronde (Pierre Denys de la Ronde & Catherine LeNeuf)	23 Dec 1721	14 Dec 1687—marine guard at Rochefort; 1 Jan 1703—ensign on ship; 10 July 1707—captain of a company in Acadia; 1 Jan 1714—captain of a company at l'Île Royale; 1723—captain of company in New France	b. 2 Aug 1675, Quebec; m. 20 July 1709 at Quebec to Louise (René-Louis Chartier de Lotbinière & Marie-Madeleine Lambert
Pierre-Jacques de Taffanel, marquis de la Jonquière (N. Taffanel de Jonquière & Catherine de Bonnes)	23 Dec 1721	1697—entered marines; 1731—captain of a ship; 1746—squadron commander & governor of New France; 14 May 1747—led fleet against Admiral Anson, was taken prisoner & taken to England; 1748—was liberated; 1749—returned to Canada & was interim replacement of Galissonnière	b. about 1685; m. 3 June 1721 to Marie-Angélique de la Valette; d. 17 Mar 1752, Quebec
Louis-Philippe de Rigaud de Vaudreuil (Philippe de Rigaud de Vaudreuil & Louise-Elisabeth de Joybert)	1721; 1753—commander; 1756—grand-croix	19 May 1698—ensign in Canada; 15 June 1705—Lieutenant; 5 May 1710—captain; 5 July 1711 ensign of ship; 28 June 1713—lieutenant of ship; 2 June 1715—served at sea at Rochefort; 1 Apr 1738—captain of ship; 1 Apr 1748—squadron commander	b. 26 Sep 1691, Quebec; m. 22 Dec 1723 at Rochefort to Catherine-Elisabeth (Joseph LeMoyne de Sérigny & Marie-Elisabeth Héron); d. 27 Nov 1763, Tours
Pierre Dugué de Boisbriand (Sidrae Dugué de Boisbriand & Marie Moyen)	15 July 1721	1691—ensign réformé in Canada; 1694—infantry ensign; 1699—in Louisiana & major in Biloxi; 1717—1 st lieutenant of king in Louisiana; 1723—commander in the absence of	b. 21 Feb 1675, Montreal; 1727—destitute & went to France; d. 7 June 1736, France

		Bienville;	
Guillaume de Beauharnois du Colombier, chevalier de Beauvillé (Francois de Beauharnois & Marguerite-Francoise Pyvart de Chastullé)	23 Dec 1721	1 June 1697—marine guard at Rochefort; 1 Apr 1702—lieutenant in Canada; 15 June 1704—captain in Canada; 15 June 1705—went to France as marine guard; 1711 major of naval arms at Rochefort; 1734—captain of a ship;	d. 17 Feb 1741 at Petit Goave, Santo Domingo on board the <i>Léopard</i>
Alexandre-Joseph Lestringant de Saint-Martin (Nicolas de Lestringant & Anne Jacquier)	June 1722	July 1684—lieutenant réformé in Canada; Mar 1688—infantry lieutenant; 1 Mar 1693—captain réformé; 5 May 1695—ensign of ship; 12 May 1697—infantry captain;	b. about 1660, Saint-Benoit le Fleury-sur-Loire; m. 1 Sep 1694 at Montreal to Madeleine (Nicolas Juchereau de Saint-Denys & Marie-Thérèse Giffard); d. end of 1722
Gabriel d'Angeac or Dangeac	15 Feb 1724	1692—sergeant of company of M. de la Chassaigne in Canada; 1 May 1696—ensign at Plaisance; 9 July 1708—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1714—lieutenant at l'Île Royale; 11 July 1719 promoted to captain	m. about 1710 at Plaisance to Marguerite (Francois Bertrand & Jeanne Giraudet); d. 1 Mar 1737 at l'Île Royale at age of 67;
Isaac-Louis de Forant (Admiral Job de Forant & Marguerite Richer)	24 Feb 1725	1731—captain of ship; 10 Sep 1739—governor of l'Île Royale	b. 1688 at Tremblade; d. 10 May 1740
Louis-Simon Le Poupet de Saint-Aubin, chevalier de la Boularderie (Antoine Le Poupet, sieur de St-Aubin & Jacqueline Arnault)	24 Feb 1725	1 May 1696—ensign at Plaisance; 20 Apr 1701—lieutenant; 1 Feb 1702—captain of the troops; 10 July 1707—ensign of ship at Rochefort; 1719—commander of Port d'Orleans of l'Île Royale; 29 May 1721—ensign of ship at Rochefort	Of Saint-Germain, Paris; m. 29 Nov 1702 at l'Île Royale to Madeleine (Pierre Melanson & Marguerite Mius d'Entremont); d. 6 June 1738, l'Île Royale
Jean-Joseph d'Allard de Sainte-Marie	20 Nov 1726	Served in Flanders with Bezons regiment; 1 Jan 1701—lieutenant in Acadia; 1712—captain; Jan 1714—captain at l'Île Royale; 1724—command of the royal battery at Louisbourg;	Originally of Provence; m. before 1710 to Marie-Anne (Germain de Tour de Sourdeval & Catherine LeBaudy) probably at Plaisance; d. 25 Mar 1730 after 45 years of service
Louis Liénard de Beaujeu (Philippe Liénard & Catherine Gobert)	7 May 1726	1 Apr 1702—ensign of troops of Canada; 1 June 1704—lieutenant; 20 June 1711—captain of a company; 8 July 1711—ensign of ship; 1 Apr 1733—major of troops; 31 May 1743—lieutenant of king at Trois-Rivières	b. 1682; m. 6 Sep 1706 at Montreal to Denise-Thérèse (Jean-Baptiste Migeon de Bransaat & Catherine Gauchet de Belleville); retired 15 Feb 1748; d. 27 Dec 1750
Henry-Jules Lefournier du Vivier (Jacques Le Fournier du Vivier &	1726	1691—ensign in Canada; 15 Jan 1694—lieutenant réformé; 1 June 1704—infantry	b. 1666, France; m. 16 Aug 1694 to Marguerite (Pierre Gadois & Jeanne Besnard) at

Marguerite Carpentier)		lieutenant; 18 June 1712—captain;	Montreal;
Richard-Francois Piercot, sieur de Bailleul (Pierre Piercot de Bailleul & Guillemette-Marie-Anne Canut)	17 May 1728 (after he retired)	1696-1698—young ensign in Canada; 1699 marine guard in France; 1703—ensign of ship & captain of the troops at Martinique; After 10 years in the colony, he went to France & continued to serve as ensign of a ship.	b. about 1670, France; 28 Apr 1728—quit the service & retired at Calais; d. 25 Apr 1753, Paris
Charles de Saint-Etienne de la Tour (Charles de la Tour & Jeanne Mottin)	17 May 1728 (because of his wounds)	1703—ensign at l'Île Royale; 1 Jan 1714—promoted to lieutenant; 26 Apr 1723—received a company at l'Île Royale; 25 Mar 1730—made captain	b. 1666 in Acadia; m. Angélique Lareau in 1762 at Calais, Saintonge; d. 11 Aug 1731, age of 72 at Louisbourg
Pierre de Rigaud de Vaudreuil-Cavagnal (Philippe de Rigaud de Vaudreuil & Louise-Elisabeth de Joybert)	25 Mar 1730; 15 May 1757—commander; 16 Feb 1759—grand-croix	16 June 1708—ensign in Canada; 1711—marine guard; 28 May 1712—lieutenant; 2 June 1715—captain; 23 Apr 1726—major of troops; 1 Apr 1733—governor of Trois-Rivières; 1 July 1742 governor of Louisiana, 10 July 1755—governor of New France; returned to France after the capitulation	b. 22 Nov 1698, Quebec; m. 1742 in France to Jeanne-Charlotte (Jacques-Alexis Fleury Deschambault & Marguerite de Chavigny); d. 4 Aug 1778, Paris
Jacques-Hugues Péan de Livaudière (Jean-Pierre Péan & Anne de Corbarboineau)	4 Apr 1730	16 June 1712—ensign in Canada; 20 Apr 1717—lieutenant; 11 Feb 1721—captain; 1 Apr 1733—major at Quebec;	b. about 1682, Saint-Paul, Paris; m 25 June 1722 at Montreal to Marie-Francoise (Francois-Antoine Pécaudy de Contrecoeur & Jeanne de Saint-Ours); d. 26 Jan 1747, Quebec
Jean-Baptiste Céleron de Blainville (Antoine Céloron & Marie Remy)	4 Apr 1730	1684—marine guard; 26 June 1684—named lieutenant in Canada; 1691—captain réformé; 1701—infantry captain;	b. 19 Feb 1660, Paris; 1m. 29 Nov 1689 at Lachine to Hélène (Pierre Picoté de Belestre & Marie Pars); 2m. 14 Jan 1703 at Montreal to Geneviève (Mathieu Damous des Chauffours & Marie Marsolet); 3m. Gertrude (Charles Le Gardeur de Tilly & Geneviève Juchereau); d. 4 June 1735, Montreal
Jean-Baptiste de Saint-Ours des Chaillons (Pierre Saint-Ours & Marie Mullois)	11 Apr 1730	1691—ensign in Canada; 1 Mar 1693—lieutenant réformé; 1 Apr 1702—infantry lieutenant; 9 June 1708—captain; 8 Feb 1731—major of Quebec; 1 Apr 1733—lieutenant of the king at Quebec	b. 1669; m. 25 Nov 1705 at Montreal to Mrguerite (Pierre Le Gardeur de Repentigny & Agathe de Saint Père); d. 8 June 1747, Quebec
Pierre Saint-Vincent, baron de Narcy	11 Apr 1730	1 June 1706—lieutenant of Acadia & lieutenant of a ship;	Originally of Champagne; m. about 1693, France to

		19 Mar 1714—captain & came to Canada; 1715—at Plaisance; 28 June 1718—again in Canada	Marie-Antoinette Dugard; d. 29 Aug 1743, Quebec
Michel Le Neuf de la Vallière (Michel & Marie Denys)	20 June 1730	1706—ensign at Canada; 1710—at Plaisance; 1713—lieutenant in Acadia; 1714—lieutenant at l'Île Royale; 1720—promoted to aide major; 1723—captain; 1737—major at Louisbourg	b. 28 Oct 1677, Trois-Rivières; m. Renée (François Bertrand & Jeanne Giraudet); d. 11 Oct 1740, Louisbourg
Louis Du Pont du Chambon (Hugues Du Pont du Vivier & Marie Herauld)	30 June 1730	4 May 1702—entered service as ensign in Acadia; 1 May 1704—promoted to lieutenant; 1 Jan 1714—went to l'Île Royale as lieutenant; 2 July 1720—captain; 26 Mar 1723—commander at Port Dauphin; 1 June 1733—Major at l'Île Royale; 1 June 1737—lieutenant of king at l'Île St-Jean; 1 Apr 1744—lieutenant of king at l'Île Royale; 21 Mar 1746—retired after the 1st siege of Louisbourg	b. 1 Jan 1686 at Sérignac, Saintonge; m. 11 Apr 1709—at Port-Royal to Jeanne (Joseph Mius d'Entremont sieur de Pobomcoou & Anne de Saint-Etienne de la Tour); retired to Saintonge & received a pension of 1,200 livres; d. 22 Aug 1775 at age 89
Chevalier de Longueville	1731	1710—young ensign in Canada; 1716—lieutenant in Louisiana; 1720—lieutenant at Martinique; 1725—captain; 1733—major; 1738—lieutenant of king at Trinité; 1744—lieutenant of king at Sainte-Lucie; 1751—governor of Marie-Galante;	
René le Gardeur de Beauvais (Charles Le Gardeur de Tilly & Geneviève de Maur)	1 Apr 1733	1688—lieutenant in Canada; 12 May 1714—captain;	b. 3 Oct 1660, Quebec; 1m. 19 Sep 1694 at Montreal to Marie-Barbe (Pierre de Saint Ours & Marie Mullois); 2m. 6 Oct 1715 at Montreal to Marthe-Madeleine (Jacques Marchand & Francoise Capel); 3m. 23 Dec 1725 at Montreal to Marie-Louise Lamy (Ignace & Marie-Madeleine de Cheurainville); d. 26 Dec 1742, Montreal
Pierre Le Gardeur de Repentigny (Jean-Baptiste Le Gardeur de Repentigny & Marguerite Nicolet)	1 Apr 1733	1688—lieutenant réformé of troops of Canada; 1691—lieutenant; and confirmed in 1693; 1 Jan 1694—marine guard; 27 May 1706—captain	b. 10 Mar 1657, Quebec; m. 26 Nov 1685 at Repentigny to Agathe (Jean de Saint-Père & Mathurine Godé); d. 18 Nov 1736
Paul d'Ailleboust de Périgny (Charles-Joseph d'Ailleboust des Musseaux & Catherine Le Gardeur)	20 Mar 1734	1691—lieutenant réformé; 1696—promoted to lieutenant; 28 June 1713—captain; was 1 st captain until his death	b. 31 Mar 1661, Montreal; m. 11 Dec 1698 at Montreal to Madeleine-Louise (Séraphim Margane de Lavaltrie & Louise Bissot); d. 25 Jan 1746, age of 85,

			Montreal
Charles Renaud du Buisson	20 Mar 1734	Served in Canada as a cadet for 10 years; 1696—ensign réformé; 1698—lieutenant and confirmed in 1701; 12 May 1714—captain; 1 Apr 1733—major at Trois Rivières	b. about 1666, Paris; 1m. Gabrielle Binet, Desmarests or Tourti; 2m. 29 Oct 1717 at Montreal to Louise (Jacques Bizard & Jeanne Closse); d. 1760
Charles Le Moyne, 2 nd baron of Longueuil (Charles LeMoyne, 1 st baron & Claude-Elisabeth Souart)	20 May 1734	6 Jan 1706—marine guard at Rochefort; 28 June 1713—lieutenant in Canada; 13 May 1719—captain; 1 Apr 1733—major of Montreal; 1 May 1743—lieutenant of king at Trois Rivières; 15 Feb 1749—governor of Montreal	b. 20 Oct 1687, Montreal; m. 29 Apr 1720 at Saint-Ours to Catherine-Charlottre (Louis-Joseph Le Gouès de Grais & Marguerite le Gardeur de Tilly); d. 17 Jan 1755, Montreal
Francois-Augustin de Chacornac, baron de Joannès (Barthélémy de Joannès & Catherine Mortier)	About 1734	1705—ensign in Canada; 1734—captain réformé;	b. about 1684, St. Roch, Paris; m. 3 Oct 1713 at Trois-Rivières to Francoise (Jean-Baptiste Fafard dit Laframaboise & Francoise Marchand)
René Boucher de la Perrière (Pierre Boucher & Jeanne Crevier)	26 Apr 1736	Officer of troops in Canada; 2 Jan 1694—ensign; 15 May 1710—lieutenant; 7 May 1726—captain;	b. 18 June 1668, Montreal; m. 15 Dec 1705 at Montreal to Francoise (Jean-Baptiste Mailhot & Madeleine Marchand); d. 2 Aug 1742, Boucherville
Pierre Drivon, sieur de Budemont Jean Drivon, sieur de Bressieux & Antoinette de Roussel of Lyon)	26 Apr 1736	After serving 12 years as guard of the king in the Villeroy company, he came to Canada; 14 Apr 1702—ensign; 1 Jan 1706—Lieutenant; 11 Feb 1721—captain;	m. 13 Nov 1712 at Montreal to Marie Godé, widow of Charles de Couagne; d. 27 Jan 1741, Montreal at age 75
Daniel Migeon de la Gauchetière (Jean-Baptiste Migeon de Branssac & Catherine Gauchet de Belleville)	26 Apr 1736	15 Apr 1694—ensign; 5 May 1710—lieutenant; 18 June 1712—aide major of the troops; 23 Apr 1726—captain;	b. 6 Aug 1671, Montreal; m. 31 Jan 1712 at Montreal to Marie (Jean-Jérôme Le Guay & Madeleine Just); d. accidentally drowned 3 May 1746
Pierre Rousseau de Souvigny (Gabriel Rousseau sieur de la Gorre & of Villejohn & Marie Baudron)	26 Apr 1736	1 June 1706—ensign at Plaisance; 1 Jan 1714—ensign at I'lle Royale; 15 May 1714—lieutenant; 25 Mar 1730—captain;	b. France; m. 1714 to Jeanne (Jacques de Saint-Etienne de la Tour & Anne Melanson); 30 Apr 1744—retired with a pension of 1,200 livres
Francois Eurry de la Pérelle	1736	9 June 1708—ensign in Acadia; 15 Mar 1715—lieutenant at I'lle Royale; 25 Mar 1730—captain; 1732—commander at I'lle St-Jean; 1741—major at Louisbourg; 14 May 1747—killed in battle on <i>le Rubis</i> in combat against admiral Anson	Originally from Normandy; m. 1718 at I'lle Royale to Charlotte (Charles Aubert de la Chesnaye & Angélique Denys de la Ronde)
Pierre, chevalier de Saint-Ours (Pierre de Saint-Ours & Marie	25 Mar 1738	2 July 1694—ensign; 5 May 1710—lieutenant; 1 July 1718—captain;	b. 1673; 1m. 12 May 1710 at Montreal to Hélène (Jean-Baptiste Céleron de

Mullois)		28 Feb 1748—lieutenant of the king at Trois-Rivières; 19 May 1752—retired	Blainville & Gertrude Le Gardeur de Tilly); 2m. 23 June 1736 at Montreal to Marie-Claire (Michel Dagneau Douville & Marie Lamy); d. 16 Mar 1759, Montreal
Francois-Pierre de Rigaud de Vaudreuil (Philippe de Rigaud de Vaudreuil & Louise-Elisabeth de Joybert)	25 Mar 1738	1712—infantry ensign in Canada; 2 June 1720—lieutenant; 12 June 1724—captain; May 1741—major at Trois-Rivières; 5 Feb 1848—lieutenant of king at Quebec; 1 May 1749—governor of Trois-Rivières; 1 May 1757-1760—governor of Montreal; went to France after the surrender where he retired in 1762	b. 8 Feb 1703, Montreal; m. 5 May 1755 at Quebec to Louise (Joseph Fleury de la Gorgendière & Claire Joliet); d. 24 Aug 1779 at Chateau de Collier near Loire-et-Cher
Francois-Antoine Pécaudy de Contrecoeur (Antoine Pécaudy de Contrecoeur & Barbe Denys)	25 Mar 1738	1704—infantry ensign; 1 July 1715—lieutenant; 11 Apr 1727—captain;	b. about 1680, Contrecoeur; m. 1701 Jeanne (Pierre de Saint-Ours & Marie Mullois); d. 2 July 1743, Montreal
Ange, marquis Du Quesne Menneville (Alexandre Du Quesne Mûnier, squadron leader & Ursule Poissel)	13 May 1738	1714—entered marines; 25 Aug 1749—captain of ship; 1 Jan 1752—governor of New France	b. about 1702, Toulon; retired in 1776; 1 Apr 1755—returned to France; d. 17 Sep 1778, at Anthony (Seine)
Roland-Michel Barrin de la Galissonnière (Roland Barrin de la Galissonnière & Catherine Bégon)	1738; 1752—commander; 19 Oct 1756 grand-croix	1710—ensign in marines; 1738—captain of a ship; June 1747—commissioner general of artillery at Rochefort; as administrator replaced Jonquière, governor who was prisoner in England; 1750—squadron leader; 1756—lieutenant general of the armys of the sea and was victorious against Admiral Byng.	b. 11 Nov 1693, Rochefort; m. 1713 Marie-Antoinette-Catherine de Lauzon; d. 26 Oct 1756, Nemours
Jean-Georges d'Espiet (Pierre d'Espiet de Pensens & Marie Lusarey)	1738;	26 Mar 1714—ensign at l'Île Royale; 17 May 1723—aide-major; 8 May 1730—captain & promoted to infantry captain 16 Jan 1732;	Originally of d'Aignan; d. 22 Apr 1738, France of illness; 2 Jan 1739 Governor of l'Île Royale, de Brouillan, returned the cross of Saint-Louis, because Espiet was in France.
Joseph-Hyacinthe de Rigaud de Vaudreuil (Philippe de Rigaud de Vaudreuil & Louise-Elisabeth de Joybert)	4 Feb 1739; 15 Jan 1757—commander	2 June 1715—ensign; 7 May 1720—lieutenant; 1722—went to France; 17 Jan 1726—captain of Santo Domingo; 1743—lieutenant at Cap-Francais; 1 Nov 1749—captain of a ship; 1 Mar 1753—governor of ile of	b. 21 June 1706, Quebec; m. 12 June 1732—at Santo-Domingo to Marie-Claire-Francoise (Charles Guyot de la Mirande & Agnes Lemaire); d. 30 Oct 1764, Paris

		Santo-Domingo; 20 Dec 1756—retired	
Gaspard Chaussegros de Léry (Gaspard & Anne de Vidal)	17 May 1741	1716—came to Canada as engineer; 1720—captain; a long time engineer	b. 13 Oct 1682 Toulon; m. 13 Oct 1717 at Quebec to Marie-Renée (René Le Gardeur de Beauvais & Marie-Barbe de Saint-Ours); d. 23 Mar 1756, Quebec
Pierre-Joseph Céloron de Blainville (Jean-Baptiste Céloron de Blainville & Hélène Picoté de Belestre)	17 May 1741	1 July 1715—infantry ensign; 5 Feb 1731—lieutenant; 25 Mar 1738—captain;	b. 29 Dec 1693, Montreal; 1m. 30 Dec 1724 at Montreal to Marie-Madeleine (Maurice Blondeau & Suzanne Charbonnier); 2m. 13 Oct 1743 at Montreal to Catherine (Francois Eurry de la Pérelle & Charlotte Aubert de la Chesnaye); d. 12 Apr 1759, Montreal
Louis Franquet	1741	1750—engineer at l'Île Royale; 1 May 1754—brigadier & director of fortifications of New France;	b. 10 June 1697, Condé; d. 1768
Jean-Baptiste Le Gardeur de Tilly (Jean-Baptiste Le Gardeur de la Mothe-Tilly & Jeanne-Elisabeth Girard)	1 Jan 1742	1713—marine guard; 1721—brigadier of marine guard; 1724—came to Canada; 1726—brigadier; 1727—ensign of a ship; 1738—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1749—captain of a ship	b. 30 Oct 1698, Rochefort; m. 8 June 1726 at Montreal to Geneviève (Etienne Rochbert de la Morandière & Elisabeth Duverger); d. 3 Mar 1757 on <i>l'Inflexible</i> at Santo Domingo
Gaspard Adhémar de Lantagnac (Antoine Adhémar de Lantagnac, governor of Menton & Jeanne de Truchy)	15 Apr 1742	1712—came to New France; 1715—ensign; 1716—lieutenant; 1721—transferred to l'Île Royale; 1726—called back to New France & promoted to captain; 1748—named major at Montreal; 1749—lieutenant of the king	m. 7 Mar 1720 at Quebec to Marie-Geneviève (Mathieu Martin de Lino & Catherine Nolan)
Joseph-Hippolyte LeBer de Senneville (Jacques LeBer de Senneville & Marie-Anne La Cour de Maltot)	25 Apr 1742	After being a page to the Duchess de Bourgogne, he was for 3 campaigns a musketeer of the king & then rejoined his family in Canada; 1716—ensign; 1 Apr 1733—lieutenant; 25 Apr 1742—captain réformé	b. about 1697; m. 26 Jan 1718 at Montreal to Anne-Marguerite (Jean Soumande & Anne Chapoux); d. 1749
Francois Lefebvre du Plessis dit Duplessis-Fabert (Francois du Plessis, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Marie-Madeleine Chorel d'Orvilliers)	April 1742	1701—infantry ensign at 12 years; 12 May 1714—promoted to lieutenant; 11 Apr 1727—captain; 1745-1746—command of Fort Niagara; left for France after the surrender to the English	b. 11 Nov 1689, Champlain; m. 31 Dec 1713 at Montreal to Geneviève-Catherine (Jean-Francois-Xavier le Pelletier & Geneviève Letendre); d. 1773, Montreal
Francois-Zacharie Hertel de la Fresnière (Francois Hertel de la Fresnière &	24 Apr 1744	6 Oct 1695—lieutenant réformé in Canada; 28 May 1712—infantry lieutenant; 5 Feb 1731—captain;	b. 1665; m. 17 Jan 1695 at Trois-Rivières to Marie-Charlotte (Michel Godefroy de Linctôt & Perraine Picoté

Marguerite de Thavenet)		15 Feb 1748—retired	de Belestre); d. 20 June 1752, Montreal
Paul-Joseph LeMoynes, chevalier de Longueuil (Charles Le Moyne 1 st baron of Longueuil & Claude-Elisabeth Souart)	24 Apr 1744	Served in France as lieutenant in a regiment in Normandy; 8 Jan 1726—lieutenant in troops of Canada; 11 Apr 1727—captain; Feb 1748—major of Quebec; 1 May 1757—governor of Trois-Rivières; went to France after the capitulation & was in charge of the officers of Canada stationed at Touraine.	b. 19 Sep 1701, Longueuil; m. 19 Oct 1728 to Marie-Geneviève (Pierre-Jacques de Joybert & Marie-Anne Bécard de Grandville); d. 12 May 1788, Port Louis, Morbihan
Jean-Baptiste Jarret de Verchères (Francois Jarret de Verchères & Marie Perrot)	24 Apr 1744	18 June 1706—ensign in Canada; 23 Apr 1726—lieutenant; 25 May 1738—captain;	1 June 1687, Verchères; m. 20 Mar 1703 at Montreal to Marie-Madeleine (Nicolas d'Ailleboust de Manthet & Francoise Denys de la Ronde); d. 2 Aug 1752, Montreal
Pierre-Jacques Payen de Noyan sieur de Chavoy (Piere Payen de Noyan & Catherine LeMoynes)	24 Apr 1744	24 May 1712—ensign; 5 May 1722—lieutenant; 20 Apr 1729—captain; 23 May 1749—major at Montreal; 1 Apr 1756—lieutenant of king at Trois-Rivières; 1 Jan 1759—retired; returned to France after 1760	b. 3 Nov 1695, Montreal; m. 7 Nov 1731 at Montreal to Louise-Catherine (Nicolas d'Ailleboust de Manthet & Francoise Denys de la Ronde);
Charles-Joseph d'Ailleboust (Pierre d'Ailleboust d'Argenteuil & Marie-Louise Denys de la Ronde)	14 Sep 1745 for services rendered at 1 st siege of Louisbourg	1710—ensign at Acadia; 1714—ensign at l'Île Royale; 1720—lieutenant; 1730—captain; 1 Mar 1749—lieutenant of king at Louisbourg; Oct 1753-Aug 1754—in charge of interim government of l'Île Royale; 20 May 1754—lieutenant of king at Trois-Rivières; 20 May 1754—in Canada	b. 5 Dec 1688 Montreal; m. 15 May 1728 at Port-Toulouse to Josephte Bertrand, widow of Gabriel Rousseau de Villejohn; 31 Mar 1756—at Montreal d. 13 Oct 1761, Rochefort
Francois Du Pont du Vivier dit DSuvivier (Francois Du Pont du Vivier & Marie Mius d'Entremont)	1745	30 Aug 1718—marine guard at Rochefort; 11 July 1719—entered troops of l'Île Royale as ensign; 25 May 1730—lieutenant; 16 June 1732—captain aide-major; 1 Apr 1737—infantry captain; quit service after 1 st siege of Louisbourg; 1 Apr 1750—returned as lieutenant of king at l'Île Jean & captain of a frigate;	b. 25 Apr 1705, Acadia; retired 20 July 1753 with a pension of 1,200 livres for health reasons
Michel Lecourtois de Surlaville (N. Le Courtois & Charlotte Blais)	1745 for his conduct at Battle of Fontenoy	1734—lietenant of regiment de Foix; 1745—captain at la Couronne; 1751—promoted to colonel of corps of grenadiers of France & an envoy to l'Île Royal as major of the troops; 1754—	b. 17 July 1714, Bayeux; d. 8 Jan 1796, Paris

		left l'Île Royale; 1761—brigadier; 1781—field marshal	
Michel de Gannes (Louis de Gannes de Falaise & Marguerite LeNeuf de la Vallière)	Sep 1746	13 May 1719—ensign in Canada; 29 May 1725— lieutenant at l'Île Royale; 8 May 1730—captain of same troops; 1 May 1749—major at Louisbourg; 1 Apr 1752— lieutenant of king at Trois- Rivières	b. 1702, possibly Port Royal; m. 21 Nov 1730, at Louisbourg to Elisabeth (Gédéon de Catalogne & Marie-Anne Lemire); d. 23 Oct 1752, Louisbourg
Charles Darnaud (son of a ship lieutenant)	7 Nov 1746	5 May 1722—ensign in Canada; 17 Apr 1733— lieutenant; 17 May 1741— captain	Retired to France 7 Nov 1746
Pierre-Jérôme Boucher	20 Mar 1747	About 1721—at l'Île Royale with his father who was an engineer at Louisbourg; 1 Apr 1737—lieutenant réformé; 1 Apr 1739—captain réformé; 1747—named engineer in Canada after 1 st siege of Louisbourg;	b. France; m. Madeleine (Mathieu Des Goutins & Jeanne Thibodeau); d. 3 July 1753 at about 65 years of age
Pierre-Paul d'Espiet de la Plagne (Pierre d'Espiet de Pensens & Marie Lusarey)	1747	1723—ensign at l'Île Royale; May 1730—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1737—captain;	b. from d'Aignan; m. 23 Apr 1739 at Louisbourg to Marie- Charlotte (Guillaume de Lort & Charlotte Gauthier); 1747—retired
Nicolas-Antoine Coulon de Villiers (Nicolas-Antoine Coulon de Villiers & Angélique Jarret de Verchères)	31 Jan 1748	23 Mar 1732—ensign; 20 Mar 1734—lieutenant; 24 Apr 1744—captain; 15 Feb 1748—major at Trois- Rivières	b. 25 June 1708, Contrecoeur; m. Madeleine-Marie-Anne (Pierre-Thomas Tarieu de Lanaudière, sieur de la Pérade & Madeleine Jarret de Verchères); d. 3 Apr 1750, Montreal
Charles Le Gardeur de Croisille (Jean- Baptiste Le Gardeur de Repentigny & Marguerite Nicolet)	15 Feb 1748	5 May 1710—ensign in Canada; 11 Apr 1727—lieutenant; 17 May 1741—captain;	b. 23 Apr 1677, Boucherville; m. 4 Feb 1709 at Cap-de-la- Madeleine to Marie-Anne- Geneviève (Pierre Robineau, baron of Portneuf & Marie- Charlotte Le Gardeur de Villiers); d. 3 Dec 1749, Trois-Rivières
Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas- Roch de Ramezay (Claude de Ramezay & Marie-Charlotte Denys de la Ronde)	15 Feb 1748	7 May 1720—ensign; 23 Apr 1726—lieutenant; 20 Mar 1734—captain; 1 May 1757—major at Quebec	4 Sep 1708, Montreal; m. 6 Dec 1728 at Trois- Rivières to Louise (René Godefroy de Tonnancour & Marguerite Aneau); d. 7 May 1777, Blaye, Gironde
Claude-Elisabeth Denys de Bonaventure (Simon-Pierre Denys de Bonaventure & Jeanne Jannière)	22 Feb 1748	1717—came to l'Île Royale as a cadet; 2 July 1720—2 nd ensign; 25 May 1730—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1737—captain aide-major; 1 Apr 1738—infantry captain; 1 Apr 1751—major of troops & commander of l'Île St-Jean;	b. 22 June 1701, La Rochelle; m. 25 Nov 1747 at Quebec to his cousin, Louise (Louis Denys de la Ronde & Louise Chartier de Lotbinière); d. May 1760, Rochefort

		1 Apr 1754—lieutenant of king at Louisbourg	
Robert Du Haget (Charles Du Haget & Dame Antoinette de Saint-Chéran)	22 Feb 1748	Officer at l'Île Royale; 1723—2 nd ensign; 1728—infantry ensign; 1730—lieutenant; 1738—aide-major with rank of captain; 1739—infantry captain; 1753—major at Louisbourg	From parish of Stang, diocese of Aire, Gascogne; m. 29 Sep 1737 at Louisbourg to Marguerite (Gabriel Rousseaux de Villejoin & Marie-Joseph Bertrand); d. Dec 1757, Brest;
Gabriel Rousseau de Villejoin (Gabriel Rousseau de Villejoin, captain & Marie-Joseph Bertrand)	22 Feb 1748	Officer at l'Île Royale; 1723—2 nd ensign; 15 Mar 1730—infantry ensign; 8 May 1732—lieutenant; 1739—aide major with rank of captain; 1 Apr 1741—infantry captain; 10 July 1753—major of troops of l'Île Royale for interim; 1 Apr 1754—major commandant at l'Île St-Jean; returned to France after collapse of Louisbourg; 23 May 1760—commander of troops of Rochefort; 22 July 1763—named governor of l'île de la Désirade; 1768 returned to France	b. Plaisance; 1m. 11 Jan 1733 at Louisbourg to Anne (Louis Francois de Gannes de Falaise & Marguerite LeNeuf de la Vallière); 2m. 3 Dec 1753 at Louisbourg to Barbe LeNeuf de la Vallière, (Michel LeNeuf de la Vallière & Renée Bertrand & widow of Louis de Lort); received a pension of 4,000 livres & was brigadier of the armies of the king
Philippe-Joseph d'Allard de Sainte-Marie (Jean-Joseph d'Allard de Sainte-Marie, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Marie-Anne de Tour de Sourdeval)	1 Mar 1749	Officer at l'Île Royale; 1730—infantry ensign; April 1739—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1743—captain of a company of cannoniers; 1 Feb 1758—captain of the first company of artillery; 1762—went to Santo Domingo;	b. Plaisance; 1m. 19 Mar 1739 at Louisbourg to Jeanne (Thomas Jacau & Anne Melanson); 2m. 31 Jan 1751 to Angélique (Philippe Carrerot & Thérèse Gauthier); 18 Oct 1765—retired to Tonnay-Boutonne, Charente with a pension of 1,800 livres
Augustin, chevalier de Drucour,	14 Mar 1749	1719—marine guard; 1731—ensign on a ship; 1741—lieutenant of a ship; 14 May 1751—captain of a ship; 1 Feb 1754—governor of l'Île Royale; at the collapse of Louisbourg;	m. Demoiselle Maraie-Anne Aubert de Courserac; 1759—retired from service
Nicolas-Joseph de Noyelles (Joseph de Noyelles & Marguerite Boidoux)	1 May 1749	5 May 1710—ensign in Canada; 11 Feb 1721—lieutenant; 1 Aug 1733—captain; June 1751—major of Trois-Rivières; 1 Jan 1759—lieutenant of king at Trois-Rivières	b. about 1694, Crécy, diocese of Meaux; m. 8 Aug 1718 at Montreal to Marie-Charlotte (Charles Petit de Livilliers & Madeleine Gauthier de Varennes); d. 16 Aug 1761, Rochefort
Pierre Gauthier de la Vérendrye (René Gauthier de Varennes & Marie Boucher)	1 May 1749	1707—in France in company of grenadiers commanded by his brother; 1712—ensign in Canada; 1732—lieutenant; 1745—captain;	b. 18 Nov 1685; m. 29 Oct 1712 at Trois-Rivières to Marie-Anne (Louis Dandonneau & Jeanne-Marguerite Lenoir); d. 17 Dec 1749, Montreal

Louis-Francois de Lacorne dit le chevalier de Lacorne (Jean-Louis de Lacorne & Marie Pécaudy de Contrecoeur)	1 May 1749	23 May 1722—2 nd ensign; 12 Apr 1729—infantry ensign; 12 Apr 1738—lieutenant; 24 Apr 1744—captain	b. 6 July 1703, Montreal; m. 29 Jan 1728 at Montreal to Marie-Anne (René Hubert & Francoise de la Croix); d. 1761 with sinking of <i>l'Auguste</i>
Pierre-Paul Margane de Lavaltrie (Séraphin Margane de Lavaltrie & Louise Bissot de la Rivière)	1 May 1749	19 June 1712—ensign; 11 Feb 1721—lieutenant; 12 May 1739—captain;	b. 167, Lavaltrie; m. 14 Oct 1732 at Montreal to Louise-Charlotte (Pierre d'Ailleboust d'Argenteuil & Marie-Louise Denys de la Ronde); d. 1 Jan 1766, Montreal
Charles-Claude, chevalier de Beauharnois (Claude de Beauharnois & Renée Hardouineau)	1 May 1749	9 Mar 1734—ensign in Canada; 14 Apr 1737—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1739—captain; 1745-1749—commander of artillery in Canada;	b. 16 Jan 1717, Rochefort; m. 1753 to Marie-Anne-Francoise Mouchard de Chaban
Paul Bécard de Grandville, sieur de Fonville (Pierre Bécard de Grandville & Anne Macard)	15 Apr 1750	1716—ensign; 5 June 1725—lieutenant; 6 May 1737—captain;	b. 18 Jan 1695, Quebec; d. 19 Mar 1754, Quebec
Charles-Jacques de Sabrevois (Jacques-Charles de Sabrevois & Jeanne Boucher)	15 Apr 1750	2 July 1720—ensign at l'Île Royale; 1728—went to Canada; 2 Apr 1729—lieutenant; 27 Apr 1742—captain; 1 Jan 1759—major of Trois-Rivières; 1760—left for France; 1763—became major-commandant of Canadian officers in France	b. 25 Nov 1699, Boucherville; d. 12 Apr 1774, Tours
Jacques Le Gardeur de Saint-Pierre (Jean-Paul Le Gardeur de Saint Pierre & Marie-Joseph Le Neuf de Vallières)	15 Apr 1750	Officer of troops in new France; 1724—2 nd ensign; 1733—infantry ensign; 17 May 1741—lieutenant; 15 Feb 1748—captain; 8 Sep 1755—killed at the battle of Saint-Sacrament	m. 27 Oct 1738 at Quebec to Marie-Joseph (Charles Guillimin & Francoise Lemaître La Morille)
Louis de Lacorne dit Lacorne (Jean-Louis de Lacorne & Marie Pécaudy de Contrecoeur)	1 Apr 1751	After serving 12 years in France in the royal marines, he came to Canada & was made infantry ensign on 22 Mar 1732. 1 Apr 1733—lieutenant; 24 Apr 1744—captain; 1 Jan 1758—retired	b. 24 June 1696, Montreal; m. 1 Sep 1740 at Montreal to Elisabeth (Claude de Ramezay & Marie-Charlotte Denys de la Ronde); d. 2 Apr 1762, Terrebonne
Claude-Antoine de Bermen de la Martinière (Claude de Bermen seigneur de la Martinière & Marie-Anne Cailleteau)	1 Apr 1751	Officer of troops in Canada; 5 May 1722—2 nd ensign; 12 Apr 1727—infantry ensign; 20 Mar 1734—lieutenant; 1 May 1743—captain; 24 May-28 July 1754—commandant for the king in Acadia;	b. 12 July 1700, Quebec; m. 18 Mar 1729 at Montreal to Catherine Parsons (a captive in Canada in 1704); 15 Mar 1755—retired; d. 24 Dec 1761, Quebec
Paul-Louis Dazemard de Lusignan (Paul Dazemard de Lusignan)	15 May 1751	18 Mar 1721—ensign at Martinique; 1 June 1724—ensign at Canada;	b. 19 Nov 1691, Champlain; m. 8 Jan 1732 at Montreal to Madeleine-Marguerite

& Jeanne Baby)		1 Apr 1735—promoted to lieutenant; 17 Apr 1744—captain;	(Francois-Bouat & Madeleine Lambert Dumont); d. 4 Sep 1764, Quebec
Charles de la Tousche de Macarty (Timothée de la Tousche de Macarty & Hélène Théé)	1751	1745—captain of the port of Quebec & lieutenant of frigate; 1749—left post as captain of port; 1751—lieutenant on a ship;	b. at Lyon; originally Irish; m. 7 Oct 1737 at Quebec to Angélique-Jeanne (Charles Guillimin & Francoise Lemaître La Morille); d. 1765, Paris
Louis Du Pont du Chambon, sieur de Vergor (Louis Du Pont du Chambon, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Jeanne Mius d'Entremont)	15 May 1752	Officer at l'Île Royale; 1 Apr 1737—2 nd ensign; 1 May 1743—infantry ensign; 1 Mar 1749—lieutenant; 15 Apr 1750—captain; 1 Apr 1751 transfer as a captain to New France; 1755—at the defense of Fort Beauséjour; 13 Sep 1759—at the defense of l'Anse au Foulon; 1761—returned to France	b. 20 Sep 1713, Sérignac, Saintonge; m. 8 July 1752 at Quebec to Marie-Josephte (Joseph Riverin & Marie-Josephte Perthuis); retired at la Flèche, Anjou
Pierre-Benoît Payen dit le chevalier de Chavoy (Bruno-Pierre Payen de Noyan & Catherine LeMoyné)	31 Oct 1752	1722—ensign in Louisiana; 1726—returns to France; 8 May 1730—ensign at l'Île Royale; 20 Sep 1735—return to Louisiana with his uncle, Bienville & promoted to lieutenant; 1 Oct 1740—captain; later was major of New Orleans	b. Normandy; m. 14 Mar 1739 at new Orleans to Marie (Jean-Baptiste Faucon du Manoir & Charlotte de Jaloux, widow of Joseph Chauvin de Léry de Islets); retired; d. 1765, Avranches
Jean-Francois de Vassan (Charles de Vasson & Renée-Francoise Goular)	1 Apr 1753	5 Feb 1731—2 nd ensign in Canada; 20 Mar 1734—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1739—lieutenant; 15 Feb 1748—captain; return to France after capitulation	From Mallevale, Bretagne; m. 3 Feb 1742, Montreal to Jeanne-Angélique (Francois Bérey des Essarts & Marie-Anne Lemaître La Morille)
Pierre-Paul Marin de la Malgue (Charles Marin de la Malgue & Marie-Madeleine Niquet)	1 Apr 1753	22 Mar 1732—infantry ensign; 17 May 1741—lieutenant; 15 Feb 1748—captain; 29 Oct 1753—died at Fort Duquesne	b. 19 Mar 1692, Montreal; m. 3 Feb 1742 at Montreal to Marie-Josephte (Joseph Guyon-Duprés & Madeleine Petit-Boismorel)
Nicolas Sarrebource de Pontleroy (Jacques Sarrebource de Pontleroy & Madeleine Coustan)	1753	1736—part of engineer corps; was captain after 1 Jan 1745; 1755—head engineer in Canada; 20 Oct 1758—commission of lieutenant-colonel; returned to France after the capitulation; 28 Apr 1763—colonel; 20 Apr 1768—brigadier; 1770—director of engineers; 1780—field marshal	b. 12 June 1717, Marseille; m. 17 Apr 1761 at Sedan to Elisabeth Arbaleste de Mellun; d. 1802, Chateau-Thierry
Charles chevalier de Raymond (Louis de Raymond & Marguerite-Louise Amelotte)	1753	1722—2 nd ensign in Canada; 1731—infantry ensign; 6 May 1738—lieutenant; 1 Mar 1746—captain; 1752—served at l'Île Royale; 1753—returned to France; Aug 1754—return to Louisbourg;	b. about 1706, Saintonge; d. Feb 1774, Saintes, France

		Oct 1754—sent to Quebec; after 1760—return to France	
Lous Le Verrier (Francois LeVerrier de Rousson & Jeanne- Charlotte Fleury Deschambault)	24 Feb 1754	5 May 1722—2 nd ensign; 5 Feb 1731—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1739—lieutenant; 1742— accompanied the new governor, Vaudreuil to Louisiana; 1 June 1744—captain; 1755—sent t to Canada; 1 Jan 1759—major of Quebec; 1760—return to France	b. 11 Apr 1705, Montreal; 1789—in France at age 85
Gabraiel d'Angeac or Dangeac (Gabriel Dangeac, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Marguerite Bertrand)	24 Mar 1754	Officer at I'lle Royale; 1723—2 nd ensign; 1730 infantry ensign; 16 June 1732—lieutenant; 14 Jan 1747—captain; 1760—commander at Ristigouche to resist the English; returned to France after the capitulation; 23 Feb 1763— named governor of Iles Saint- Pierre & Miquelon; 1780— brigadier of infantry	b. about 1708, Plaisance; m. 31 Dec 1735, Louisbourg to Geneviève (Francois Lefebvre de Bellefeuille & Anne Baudry); d. 1782, age 57
Jean-Chrysostome Loppinot (Jean- Chrysostome Loppinot & Jeanne Doucet)	1 Apr 1754	Officer at I'lle Royale; 8 May 1730—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1737—infantry ensign; 1 Jan 1747—aide major of troops; 1 Mar 1749—aide-major at Louisbourg with rank of captain; 1753—had function as major of Louisbourg for part of the year; went to France after the collapse of Louisbourg; 1763— commander at Rochefort of recruits of the national troops of Cayenne;	b. about 1704, Port Royal; m. 13 Jan 1733 at Louisbourg to Madeleine (Nicolas Boitier dit Bérichon & Marie- Charlotte Brouille of Louisbourg); 1 May 1764— retired with a pension of 1,200 livres; d. 22 Feb 1765 after 49 years of service
Jean d'Espiet, chevalier de Pensens (Pierre d'Espiet de Pensens & Marie Lusarey)	1 Apr 1754	1727—2 nd ensign; 1730—infantry ensign; 20 Mar 1736—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1747—captain;	Originally of d'Aignan; 1 Apr 1754—retired with 400 livres
Henri-Albert de Saint- Vincent (Pierre de Saint-Vincent, baron de Nancy & Marie- Antoinette Dugard)	1 Apr 1754	12 Apr 1727—2 nd ensign in Canada; 1 Apr 1733—infantry ensign; 1742—lieutenant; 1 May 1749—captain; went to France after the capitulation.	d. about 1698, France; m. 5 Oct 1719 at Quebec to Marie-Louise (Jacques Le Vasseur de Néré & Marie- Francoise Chavenault); d. 11 Sep 1762, LaRochelle
Marc-Etienne Joubert	1 Apr 1754	1750—came to I'lle Royale as captain; returned to France after the fall of Louisbourg; 1762— lieutenant-colonel réformé of infantry; 1765—governor of Marie Galante	
Francois Chassin de Thierry (Nicolas Chassin & Charlotte	1 Apr 1754	1719—lieutenant in Louisiana; 1729—was recalled; 8 May 1730—infantry ensign at I'lle	m. 26 Dec 1734 at Louisbourg to Marie-Josephte (Pierre Rousseau de

Thierry)		Royale; 30 Apr 1744—captain;	Souvigny & Jeanne de Saint-Etienne de la Tour); d. 20 Oct 1755, Louisbourg
Jacques-Pierre Daneau de Muy (Nicolas de Muy & Marguerite Boucher)	1 Apr 1754	1 June 1724—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1733—infantry ensign; 17 May 1741—lieutenant; 15 Feb 1748—captain;	b. 7 Oct 1695, Boucherville; m. 30 Jan 1725 at Montreal to Louise-Geneviève (Francois-Madeleine-Fortuné Ruetted'Auteuil & Marie-Anne Juchereau); d. 20 May 1758, Detroit
Pierre de Montalembert de Cers (Jean de Montalembert de Cers & Dame Marie-Anne Brossard)	1 Apr 1754	1 Apr 1750—went to l'île Royale as captain & served until May 1757 when he went into the woods & never returned	m. 7 Sep 1755 at Louisbourg to Marie-Charlotte (Francois Chassin de Thierry & Marie-Joseph Rousseau de Souvigny)
Louis de Coux (Paul de Coux & Dame Anne de Griniac)	1 Apr 1755	Officer at l'île Royale; 1730—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1737—lieutenant; 1 Mar 1749—captain; 1 May 1764—retired with 600 livres pension	Of Duhaute, parish of Ségur; 1m. 13 Jan 1739 at Port Lajoie to Anne (Louis DuPont du Chambon & Jeanne Mius d'Entremont); 2m. 24 Nov 1751, at Louisbourg to Marguerite-Henrette (Charles-Léopold Eberhard de l'Espérance baron du Saint-Empire & Marguerite Dangeac); d. 23 Mar 1758, Louisbourg
Jean-Baptiste-Philippe d'Estimauville, seigneur de Beaumouchel (Philippe de Estimauville de Beaumouchel & Dame Marie-Francoise Duménil)	1 Apr 1755	1748—came to l'île Royale as fire ship captain; 15 Apr 1750—infantry captain; returned to France after the collapse of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—retired	b. 1714, Trouville; m. 3 Aug 1749 at Louisbourg to Marie-Charlotte (Charles-Joseph d'Ailleboust & Marie-Joseph Bertrand); d. 8 Sep 1800, Palaiseau, near Paris
Francois DuPont du Chambon dit Duchambon (Louis DuPont du Chambon, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Jeanne Mius d'Entremont)	1 Apr 1755	Officer at l'île Royale; 8 May 1730—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1737—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1744—lieutenant; 1 May 1749—captain; returned to France after the collapse of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—retired	b. 22 Mar 1712, Sérignac, Saintonge; m. 2 Oct 1750, Louisbourg to Marie-Joseph (Charles Mius d'entraemont & Marguerite Landry, widow of Jean-Baptiste de Couagne); d. 1765, Saintonge
Jean-Daniel Dumas	17 Mar 1756	26 Aug 1742—2 nd lieutenant of grenadiers of the Agenois regiment; 4 Apr 1743—lieutenant; 18 Oct 1747—captain réformé of the Condé regiment; 15 Apr 1750—served troops of Canada as captain; he took command at the Battle of Monongahela when Messier Beaujeu was killed on 9 July; 1 May 1757—major of Quebec; 1 Jan 1759—promoted to major	b. 24 Feb 1721, Montauban;

		general & inspector of the troops of Canada; returned to France after the capitulation; 27 Mar 1761—made colonel; 1 May 1766—named governor of Îles de France & de Bourbon; 29 Feb 1768—brigadier of infantry; 1 Mar 1780—field marshal	
Francois-Marie Marchand de Ligneris (Constant Le Marchand de Ligneris & Anne Robutel de la Noue)	17 Mar 1756	1 Apr 1733—2 nd ensign; 17 May 1744—infantry ensign; 17 Apr 1744—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1751—captain; July 1759—prisoner of English during combat & died a few days after of wounds	b. 1704, Canada; m. 27 Jan 1738, Montreal to Marie-Thérèse (Daniel Migeon de la Gauchetière & Marie Le Guay)
Michel-Jean-Hugues Péan (Jacques-Hugues Péan de Livaudière & Marie-Francoise Pécaudy de Contrecoeur)	17 Mar 1756	25 Mar 1738—2 nd ensign; 27 Apr 1742—infantry ensign; 12 May 1745—aide-major of Quebec with rank of captain on 14 June 1750; after 1760 returned to France	b. 18 June 1723, Saint-Ours; m. 3 Jan 1746, Quebec to Angélique (Nicolas-Marie Renaud d'Avesnes des Méloizes & Angélique Chartier de Lotbinière)
Claude-Pierre Pécaudy de Contrecoeur (Francois-Antoine Pécaudy de Contrecoeur & Jeanne de Saint-Ours)	17 Mar 1756	20 Apr 1729—2 nd ensign; 13 Apr 1734—infantry ensign; 27 Apr 1742—lieutenant; 15 Feb 1748—captain; 1 Jan 1759—retired	b. 26 Jun 1706, Contrecoeur; 1m. 10 Jan 1729, Boucherville to Madeleine (René Boucher de la Perrière & Francoise Mailhot); 2m. 9 Sep 1768, Montreal; to Marguerite (Louis Haincque de Puygibault & Marie-Marguerite Gauthier de Varennes); d. 15 Dec 1775, Montreal
Louis LeNeuf de la Vallière (Michel LeNeuf de la Vallière & Renée Bertrand)	16 May 1756	Officer at Île Royale; 1730—2 nd ensign; 20 Mar 1736—infantry ensign; 1 May 1743—lieutenant; 15 Aug 1750—captain; returned to France after the collapse of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—commander of national troops of Guyane; 1774-1782—colonel of troops & lieutenant of the king in Guyane;	b. about 1713, Acadia; m. 20 Sep 1739, Louisbourg to Marie-Charlotte (Pierre Rousseau de Souvigny & Jeanne de Saint-Etienne de la Tour)
Pierre-Jean-Baptiste-Francois-Xavier Le Gardeur de Repentigny (Jean-Baptiste-René Le Gardeur de Repentigny & Marie-Catherine Juchereau)	1 May 1757	Officer of troops of Canada; 9 Mar 1734—2 nd ensign; 10 Apr 1742—infantry ensign; 15 Feb 1748—lieutenant; 1748 was in an accident; 15 Apr 1750—transferred from troops of Île Royale & named captain; 1 May 1757—left troops of Canada end of 7 Years War; returned to France after the capitulation; Feb 1769—to do service for the company of the Indies as major general of the troops of the Indies;	b. 24 May 1719, Montreal; m. 30 Jan 1753, Montreal to Catherine-Angélique (Pierre Payen de Nolan & Catherine d'Ailleaboust de Manthet); d. 1776

		2 May 1774—governor of Mahé	
Christophe Sabrevois de Sermonville (Jacques-Charles de Sabrevois & Jeanne Boucher)	1 May 1757	1732—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1733—infantry ensign; 17 May 1741—lieutenant; 12 May 1745—aide major at Montreal ; 15 Feb 1748— a commission of captain.	b. 26 Feb 1701, Boucherville; m. 16 Aug 1731, Montreal; went to France after 1760 and retired in Touraine where he lived in 1779
Francois Le Mercier (Nicolas-Francois Le Mercier & Charlotte Le Rebours)	1 May 1757	1743—2 nd ensign in New France; 1748—artillery aide; 1749—was envoy to Metz to improve the artillery; 15 Apr 1750—he returned & became lieutenant of the new company of bombardier cannoniers; 1753—captain of the same company; 19 Mar 1757—artillery commander of Canada; Returned to France after the capitulation;	b. 29 Dec 1722, Normandy; drenounce his Protestant religion & was baptised at Quebec 12 Nov 1757; m. 15 Nov 1757 at. Sainte-Foye to Francoise (René Boucher de la Bruère & Louise-Renée Pécaudy de Contrecoeur), retired at Lisieux, France
Antoine de Lacorne la Colombière (Jean-Louis de Lacorne & Marie Pécaudy de Contrecoeur)	1 May 1757	1 Apr 1733—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1739—infantry ensign; 15 Feb 1748—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1753—captain; 1761—returned to France & retired to Loches	b. 1 Dec 1708—Contrecoeur; m. 6 Nov 1744, at Montreal to Marguerite (Charles Petit de Livilliers & Madeleine Gauthier de Varennes, widow of Louis-Joseph-Marie Roberet de la Morandière); d. 23 Sep 1780, Loches
N. Du Fresne du Motel	1 May 1757	After he served as captain of the regiment de Grassin, he went to l'Ile Royale as captain 15 Apr 1750; after the collapse of Louisbourg, he obtained a company of the regiment de Foix destined for Santo Domingo.	
Louis Coulon de Villiers (Nicolas-Antoine Coulon de Villiers & Angélique Jarret de Verchères)	1 May 1757	20 Mar 2 nd ensign; 1741—infantry ensign; 15 Feb 1748—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1753; (He defeated Washington at Fort Necessity; he was known as the "Grand Villiers".)	b. 10 Aug 1710, Verchères; m. 29 Dec 1755, Montreal to Amable (Louis Prud'homme & Louise Marin); d. 2 Nov 1757, Quebec
Pierre Boucher de Boucherville (Pierre Boucher de Boucherville & Charlotte Denys)	1 Jan 1758	18 Mar 1721—ensign of the troops of New France; 20 Mar 1736—lieutenant; 1 May 1749—captain; 1758—retired from service	b. 11 July 1689, Boucherville; m. 14 Sep 1731 at Montreal to Marguerite (Pierre Raimbault & Louise Nafrechoux); d. 12 Sep 1767, Boucherville
Melchoir de Jordy de Cabanac (Joseph de Jordy de Cabanac & Madeleine Pezard de la Touche-Champlain)	1 Jan 1758	1 July 1715—ensign; 11 Apr 1727—lieutenant; 27 Apr 1742—captain; 10 Feb 1758—retired	b. 15 Jan 1695, Champlain; unmarried; d. 5 Apr 1763, Trois-Rivières
Charles Des Champs de Boishébert & Louise-Geneviève de Ramezay)	15 Feb 1758	Officer of troops of New France; 1742—2 nd ensign; 17 Apr 1744—infantry ensign; 28 Feb 1748—lieutenant;	b. 7 Feb 1727, Quebec; m. 7 Sep 1760 at Cliponville to Charlotte-Antoinette (Adrien Deschamps de Boishébert & Catherine-

		17 Mar 1756—captain; went to France after the capitulation;	Elisabeth Aubry); d. 1798—Château de Raffetot, Normandy.
N. d'Olabaratz	18 Mar 1758	1748—captain of a fireboat; 1750—captain of the port at Louisbourg; 1758—retired	
Louis, chevalier de Bonne (Louis de Bonne de Misègle & Marie Vileneuve)	1 Jan 1759	1749—captain of regiment de Condé that came to Canada, captain of the guards of M. de la Jonquière; 1751—captain of a company; killed at the siege of Quebec at the Battle of Sainte-Foye.	b. 1717, St-Martin, diocese of Lavaur; m. 14 July 1751, Montreal to Louise (Louis Prud'homme & Louise Marin); bur. 30 Apr 1760 at Hôpital Général
Charles-Francois Tarieu de Lanaudière, sieur de la Pérade (Pierre-Thomas Tarieu de la Naudière & Madeleine Jarret de Verchères)	1 Jan 1759	22 Feb 1727—2 nd ensign; 20 Apr 1734—infantry ensign; 1742—lieutenant; 1 May 1749—captain; 1761—went to France; 1763—returned to Canada	b. 4 Nov 1710, Ste-Anne de-la-Pérade; 1m. 6 Jan 1743, Quebec to Louise-Geneviève (Louis-Henry Deschamps de Boishébert & Louise-Geneviève de Ramezay); 2m. 12 Jan 1764, Quebec to Marie-Catherine (Charles Lemoyne de Longueuil & Catherine Le Gouez de Grais); d. 2 Feb 1776, Quebec
Pierre-Roch de Saint-Ours des Chaillons (Jean-Baptiste de Saint-Ours des Chaillons & Marguerite Le Gardeur de Repentigny)	1 Jan 1759	1 Apr 1733—2 nd ensign; 25 Mar 1738—infantry ensign; 24 Apr 1744—lieutenant; 15 Feb 1748—captain; remained in Canada after the cession; (became a member of the Legislative Conseil)	b. 17 Feb 1712, Quebec; m. 30 June 1745, Quebec, to Charlotte (Louis-Henry Deschamps de Boishébert & Louise-Geneviève de Ramezay); d. 24 Sep 1782, Montreal
Luc de Lcorne dit Lacorne Saint-Luc (Jean-Louis de Lacorne & Marie Pécaudy de Contrecoeur)	1 Jan 1759	1 Apr 1735—2 nd ensign; 27 Apr 1742—infantry ensign; 15 Feb 1748—lieutenant; 15 Mar 1755—captain; (legislative conseil during the English regime)	b. 1711, Montreal; 1m. 10 Dec 1742, Montreal to Marie-Anne (Jean-Baptiste Hervieux & Catherine Magnan); 2m. 3 Sep 1757, Montreal to Marie-Joseph (Charles Guillimin & Francoise Lemaitre La Morille); 3m. 9 Apr 1774, Montreal to Marguerite (Pierre de Boucherville & Marguerite Raimbault); d. 4 Oct 1784, Montreal
Claude-Nicolas-Guillaume de Lorimier (Guillaume de Lorimier sieur des Bordes & Marguerite Chorel d'Orvilliers)	1 Jan 1759	1725—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1733—infantry ensign; 17 May 1741—lieutenant; 1 May 1749—captain	b. 22 May 1705, Lachine; m. 7 Jan 1730, Montreal to Marie-Louise (Joseph Le Pailleur & Catherine-Gertrude Jérémie); d. 15 Dec 1770, Lachine
Gaspard-Joseph Chaussegros de Léry & Marie-Renée Le Gardeur de Beauvais)	1 Jan 1759	Arrived as part of engineer corp; 1742—2 nd ensign; 1748—infantry ensign; 1750—quit the engineers; 1 Apr 1751—	b. 20 July 1721, Quebec; m. 24 Sep 1753m Quebec to Louise (Francois Martel de Brouage & Louise-Madeleine

		lieutenant; 14 May 1757 – captain; 1761—went to France; but returned to Canada (member of legislative conseil of Canada)	Mariauchau d'Esgly); d. 11 Dec 1797, Quebec
Francois-Marie Picoté de Belestre (Francois-Marie Picoté de Belestre & Marie-Catherine Trottier)	1 Jan 1759	27 Apr 1743—2 nd ensign; 15 Feb 1748—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1751—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1759—captain; (member of legislative conseiller during English regime)	b. 1719, Montreal. 1m. 28 July 1738, Montreal to Marie-Anne (Pierre Nivard de Saint-Dizier & Marie-Anne Prud'homme); 2m. 29 Jan 1753, Montreal to Marie-Anne (Jean-Antoine Magnan & Louise Lecompte-Dupré); d. 2 Apr 1793, Montreal
Francois-Fiacre Potot de Montbeillard (Francois-Augustin Potot & Claude d'Orbigny)	17 Feb 1759	Served since 1741 in Royal artillery regiment; 1 Mar 1756—was 2 nd captain; 19 Mar 1757—named captain of 2 nd company of canonniers bombadiers in Canada; returned to France after the capitulation; 1767—head of a brigade; 24 Mar 1769—lieutenant colonel of artillery	b. 13 Dec 1723, Semur; m. 1763 Marie-Claudine (Jean Carlet de la Rozière & Marie-Louise du Cormier); d. 31 Dec 1778, Semur
Jean-Nicolas Desandrouins (Benoit-Nicolas Desandrouins & Marie-Scholstique Hallot)	17 Feb 1759	About 1745—obtained a commission as lieutenant of Beauce infantry regiment; 1749—he asks to join the corp of engineers; 1753—receives commission of engineer ordinaire of the king; 1756—comes to Canada as an engineer; & has a commission of 2 nd captain; 1760—returns to France & was hired at Malta & Strasbourg; 1779—colonel of engineers; 1780-1783—fought with Rochambeau in American Revolution; 9 Mar 1788—field marshal; 1790—director of fortifications at Brest;	b. 7 Jan 1729, Verdun 28 Sep 1791—retired from service d. 11 Dec 1792
Louis Liénard de Beaujeu de Villemonde (Louis Liénard de Beaujeu & Denise-Thérèse Migeon de Branssat)	23 Feb 1759	22 May 1732—2 nd ensign in Canada; 25 Mar 1738—infantry ensign; 22 Apr 1744—lieutenant; 6 June 1757—captain; remained in Canada after the cesion	b. 16 Sep 1716, Montreal; 1m. 18 July 1747, Quebec to Louise-Charlotte (Francois-Etienne Cugnet & Louise-Madeleine Dusautoy); 2m. 22 Feb 1753, Quebec to Geneviève (Paul-Joseph Le Moyne, chevalier de Longueuil & Marie-Geneviève Joybert); d. 5 June 1802, manor of l'Île-aux-Grues
Louis Herbin (Frédéric-Louis Herbin & Louise-Francoise Lambert Dumont)	23 Feb 1759	12 Apr 1727—2 nd ensign in Canada; 1 Apr 1735—infantry ensign; 27 Apr 1742—lieutenant; 15 Feb 1748—	b. 25 Nov 1711, Montreal; m. ct. 29 Feb 1740, Chambly (Hodiesne) with Marie-Anne (Jean-Baptiste Boucher de

		captain; went to France after the capitulation; 1767—captain réformé of regiment of recruits of Alençon	Niverville & Marguerite-Thérèse Hertel)
Francois Coulon de Villiers dit le Chevalier de Villiers (Nicolas-Antoine Coulon de Villiers & Angélique Jarret de Verchères)	7 Sep 1759	After he served as a cadet in Canada, he was ensign in Louisiana in 1736; 1746—lieutenant; 1757—captain;	b. about 1712; 1m. before 1740 to Elisabeth Groston of Sainte-Ange-Bellerive; 2m. to Madeleine (Paul Marin & Jeanne-Josephte Guyon-Després); 3m. to Geneviève Esnoul de Livaudais; d. 22 May 1794, New Orleans
Jean-Richard Poilvillain de la Houssaye	6 Oct 1759	1733—2 nd ensign in Louisiana; 1734—infantry ensign; 1 Oct 1740—lieutenant; 15 Apr 1750—captain at l'Île Royale; 1762—sent to Santo Domingo & put in the regiment de Quercy;	b. 1709; 1768—retired; 1773—lived at Avranches
Louis-Thomas Jacau de Fiedmont (Thomas Jacau & Anne Melanson)	8 Feb 1760	1 Apr 1748—ensign in a company of bombardiers on l'Île Royale; 10 Apr 1750—sent to Canada in same capacity; 1 Apr 1753—lieutenant; 19 Mar 1757—captain of 1 st company of canonniers bombardiers; 1760—returned to France; 1762—lieutenant-colonel of infantry at Cayenne; 1765—governor general of Guyane; 1780—field marshal of the king's armies;	b. about 1712, probably at Plaisance;
Jacques-Francois Le Gardeur de Croisille de Courtemanche (Charles Le Gardeur de Croisille & Marie-Anne-Geneviève Robineau)	8 Feb 1760	20 Mar 1736—2 nd ensign; 31 May 1743—infantry ensign; 15 Feb 1748—lieutenant; 17 Mar 1755—captain; 1761—went to France after the capitulation; 1763—returned to Canada; 1767—returned to France to live at Loches, Touraine	b. 11 Dec 1710, Cap-de-la-Madeleine; 1m. 26 Apr 1737, Montreal to Marie-Louise (Pierre de Saint-Ours & Hélène Céleron de Blainville); 2m. 29 Sep 1766, Montreal to Marie-Madeleine (Francois Duplessis-Fabert & Geneviève-Catherine Pelletier); d. 3 May 1777, Loches, Touraine
Michel DuPont du Vivier de Gourville (Francois Du Pont du Vivier & Marie Mius d'Entremont)	8 Feb 1760	8 May 1730—2 nd ensign; 20 Mar 1736—0infantry ensign; 1 June 1748—lieutenant; 15 Apr 1750—captain; went to France after loss of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—retired	b. 2 Apr 1710, Port Royal; m. 15 Sep 1737, Louisbourg to Marie-Josephte (Nicolas Gauthier & Marie Allain); d. 1765
Joseph DuPont du Vivier dit e Chevalier du Vivier (Francois Du Pont du Vivier & Marie Mius d'Entremont)	8 Feb 1760	Officer at l'Île Royale; 25 June 1732—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1738—infantry ensign; 1 Jan 1747—lieutenant; 15 Apr 1750—captain;	b. 12 Nov 1707, Acadia; m. 24 Oct 1750, Louisbourg to Marie-Josephte Le Borgne de Belle-Isle, widow of Jacques-Philippe-Urbain Rondeau; d. 1760 of small pox when he came to Baie

			des Chaleurs, France.
Louis-Philippe Denys de la Ronde (Louis Denys de la Ronde, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Louise Chartier de Lotbinière)	8 Feb 1769	Officer of troops of Canada; 1 Apr 1737—2 nd ensign; 1 May 1743—infantry ensign; 15 Feb 1748—lieutenant; 15 Apr 1750—named captain of a company at l'Île Royale; went to France after the fall of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—retired with 600 livres pension from the colonial fund;	b. 1714, probably at Louisbourg; m. 15 Jan 1753, Quebec to Louise-Marguerite (Jean-Baptiste Gaillard & Louise Desjordy de Cabanac)
Charles-René de Laroche Vernay (Armand-Charles de la Roche, seigneur de Vernay & Henriette de Mouson)	8 Feb 1769	Lieutenant of regiment de Talaru; 15 Mar 1750—came to Canada with troops de marine as a lieutenant; 15 Mar 1755—captain;	b. about 1728, Vernay near Chinon; m. 2 Apr 1755, Montreal to Geneviève (Paul Marin de la Malgue & Marie-Joseph Guyon-Després); d. 1761 in France
Georges de Gannes (Georges de Gannes, seigneur de Montdidier & Cathrine Durand)	8 Feb 1760	1732—came to Canada as a cadet; 17 May 1736—2 nd ensign; 27 Apr 1741—infantry ensign; ; 1750—aide-major at Trois-Rivières; 15 Mar 1755—as aide major obtained commission o captain; went to France after the capitulation;	b. Saint-Venant de Dolus (today Indre-et-Loire); m. 24 May 1751, Montreal to Marie[Francoise (Jean-Baptiste de Couagne, captain engineer at l'Île Royale & Marguerite de Gannes de Falaise)
Pierre Benoist (Francois Benoist, master pharmacist & Marie-Anne Tibiergel)	8 Feb 1760	Officer at l'Île Royale; 1 May 1723—2 nd ensign; 1730—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1738—lieutenant; 15 Apr 1759—captain;	Originally of Saint-Médard de Verteuil; 1m. before 1725 to Anne Savoye; 2m. 10 Jan 1734, Louisbourg to Anne (Thomas Jacau & Anne Melanson); d. 3 Aug 1763 at age 68 & bur the next day at Tonnay-Chaente.
Jean-Baptiste-Alphonse d'Ailleboust de la Boulasserie (Jean-Baptiste d'Ailleboust des Musseaux & Anne LePicard)	8 Feb 1769	13 Apr 1734—2 nd ensign in troops of Canada; 10 Apr 1742—infantry ensign; 1 May 1749—lieutenant; 1750—joined troops at l'Île Royale; 1 May 1751—captain;	b. 14 Oct 1703, Montreal; d. 2 Sep 1760 at Rochefort
Amable-Jean-Joseph Came de Saint-Aigne (Francois Came, sieur de Saint-Aigne & Marie-Anne Grenier de Caumale)	8 Feb 1760	1737—cadet at l'Île Royale; 1 Apr 1744—2 nd ensign; 1 Mar 1747—infantry ensign; 15 Apr 1750—lieutenant; 1 May 1757—captain; went to France after the fall of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—major of troops of Guyane	b. Bastide d'Armagnac; 1m. 13 Jan 1749, Quebec to Madeleine-Louise (Francois Aubert de la Chesnaye & Marie-Thérèse de la Lande-Gayon); 2m. 18 June 1752, Louisbourg to Louise-Charlotte (Jean-Chrlysostome de Loppinot & Madeleine Boitier); d. 1765
Armand-Francois de Maizière de Maisoncelle (Claude de Maizière de Maisoncelle &	27 Apr 1760	1738—Cadet in Canada; 17 May 1741—2 nd ensign; 12 May 1745—infantry ensign; 15 Apr 1750—lieutenant at l'Île Royale; 1 Apr 1754—captain;	b. about 1724; m. 7 Aug 1752, Montreal to Charlotte (Charles Le Moyne, 2 nd baron of Longueuil & Catherine-Charlotte Le Gouez de Grais)

Catherine Linage de Grauves)		27 May 1757—in Canada; 1760—returned to France; 1766—he is in one of the companys at Gorée, Africa	
Jean-Charles Monin de Vaucoret	8 Feb 1760	After serving in Canada as a cadet for a short period,, in about 1750, he served in Louisiana. Feb 1759—he went to Canada as captain réformé; went to France after the capitulation; 1767—was resident lieutenant-colonel of an infantry regiment; 1789—in published pension the said lieutenant-colonel réformé of Volunteers of Hainaut.	
Benjamin Rouer de Villeray (Augustin Rouer de Villeray & Marie-Louise Le Gardeur de Tilly)	8 Feb 1760	1 Apr 1733—2 nd ensign in Canada; 1 Apr 1739—infantry ensign; 15 Apr 1750—lieutenant at l'Île Royale; 1 May 1751—captain; 1755—in command of Fort Gaspereau; went to France after the loss of Louisbourg;	b. about 1701; m. 6 Aug 1735, Montreal to Marie-Josephte (Pierre Pépin-Laforce & Michelle LeBer); d. 30 Nov 1760, Rochefort
Michel Roussseau d'Orfontaine (Gabriel Rousseau de Villejoin & Marie-Josephte Bertrand)	8 Feb 1760	1731—cadet at l'Île Royale; 1 Apr 1739—2 nd ensign; 1 Jan 1747—infantry ensign; 1 Mar 1749—lieutenant; 15 Apr 1750—captain; went to France at the fall of Louisbourg; 1764—named captain of national troops of Guyane;	b. about 1715, l'Île Royale; m. ct. 3 May 1757 at Port Lajoie to Angélique (Michel LeNeuf de la Vallière & Renée Bertrand); 10 Oct 1765—retired
Louis-Felix Vallée (Francois-Madeleine & Laurence Cazot)	8 Feb 1760	1723—volunteer of troops at l'Île Royale; 1 May 1743—lieutenant of company of canonniers; 1 Apr 1754—captain; went to Santo Domingo; 1 Aug 1764—captain of company of canonniers bombardiers at Guyane	b. 1711, St-Eustache, Paris; m. 8 June 1741, Louisbourg to Marie-Josephte (Pierre le Large & Catherine Béluger)
Pierre-Robert Gérard de Villemont	1760	Captain of troops in Louisiana; 5 Feb 1760—was in France; he was sent to Canada because of the English blockade of the St. Lawrence; 1761—he returned to New Orleans; where he married;	m. at New Orleans to Francoise (Pierre-Louis Petit de Livilliers de Coulange & Francoise Galard de Camilly); d. 1769—in Louisiana as lieutenant-colonel in the service of Spain
Antoine Le Poupet de la Boularderie (Louis-Simon Le Poupet de la Boularderie, chevalier of Saint-Louis, & Madeleine Melanson)	14 Aug 1760	1 May 1739—after the death of his father, he was placed at Port-d'Orleans and received the command of the lands and iles conceded to his father on l'Île Royale; 1 Apr 1746—captain réformé at l'Île Royale; 1 Apr 1749—captain réformé in Canada	b. 23 Aug 1705, Port Royal; m. Eléonore-Jeanne de Baugy

Louis-Antoine Dazemand de Lusignan (Paul-Louis Dazemand de Lusignan & Madeleine Bouat)	8 Feb 1760	125 Feb 1748—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1751—infantry ensign; 1753—ensign of company of canoniers; 19 Mar 1757—lieutenant of the 2 nd company; 1 Feb 1760—captain of the same company;	b. 21 Sep 1726, Quebec; m. 23 Sep 1754, Quebec to Louise (Nicolas-Marie Renaud d'Avesnes des Méloizes & Angélique Chartier de Lotbinière); d. 9 July 1782
Jean-Baptiste, chevalier de Saint-Laurent	17 Ma 1761	After serving in the regiment of Picadie, he came to Canada in 1742; 31 May 1743—2 nd ensign; 1 May 1749—infantry ensign; 1 May 1757—lieutenant; 1760—returned to France;	
Philippe-Ignace Aubert de Gaspé (Pierre Aubert de Gaspé & Angélique Le Gardeur de Tilly)	24 Mar 1761	1 Apr 1739—2 nd ensign in Canada; 12 May 1745—infantry ensign; 1 May 1740—lieutenant; 17 Mar 1756—captain	b. 5 Apr 1714, Saint-Antoine de Tilly; m. 30 June 1745, Quebec to Marie-Anne (Nicolas-Antoine Coulon de Villiers & Angélique Jarret de Verchères); d. 28 Jan 1787, Saint-Jean-Port-Joli
Joseph-Michel Le Gardeur de Montesson (Charles Le Gardeur de Croisille & Marie-Anne-Geneviève Robineau)	27 Mar 1761	Officer of troops of Canada; 1742—2 nd ensign; 15 Feb 1748—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1753—lieutenant; 1 May 1757—captain; 1761—went to France; 1763—returned to Canada; 1775—was prisoner of Americans at Fort Saint-Jean	b. 30 Dec 1716, Bécancour; m. 25 Oct 1745, Quebec to Claire-Francoise (Pierre Boucher de Boucherville & Charlotte Denys de la Ronde); d. later at Bristol, Pennsylvania & bur. in Philadelphia
Joseph Marin de la Malgue (Paul Marind de la Malgue & Marie-Joseph Guyon-Després)	27 Mar 1761	15 Feb 1748—2 nd ensign; 14 Apr 1750—infantry ensign; 17 Mar 1756—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1759—captain; 1760 went to France;	b. 5 Feb 1719, Montreal; m. 20 Sep 1745, Quebec to Charlotte (Joseph Fleury de la Gorgendière & Claire Joliet)
Michel Marey or Marest de la Chauvignerie (Louis Marey de la Chauvignerie & Catherine Joly)	27 Mar 1761	17 May 1741—2 nd ensign; 15 Feb 1748—infantry ensign; 15 Mar 1755—lieutenant; 1 Feb 1760—captain; went to France after the capitulation	b. 5 Sep 1704, Montreal; m. 6 Aug 1740—Verchères to Marie-Joseph (Paul-Francois Raimbault & Marie-Catherine Du Verrger d'Aubusson)
Louis-Joseph-Francois d'Hugues (Pierre-Joseph d'Hugues & Louise Pialla)	27 Mar 1761	14 May 1757—named captain of a company in Canada; 1761—went to France	b. about 1728, Avignon, France; m. 23 Apr 1759, Montreal to Marie-Joseph-Marguerite (Charles-Joseph de Noyelles & Marguerite Gadois-Maugé); d. Nov. 1765, France
Paul Leborgne	27 Mar 1761	1744—2 nd ensign in Canada; 23 May 1749—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1753—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1759—captain; went to France after the capitulation; 4 Jan 1766—named lieutenant of the corp of volunteers of Africa at Gorée;	b. France; 1789—he was still living at age 72;

Phillippe-Thomas de Joncaire (Louis-Thomas de Joncaire & Marie-Madeleine Leguay)	27 Mar 1761	12 Apr 1727—2 nd ensign; 20 Mar 1736—infantry ensign; 17 Apr 1744—lieutenant; 1 Apr 1751—captain; 1760—went to France;	b. 9 Jan 1707, Montreal; m. 23 July 1731, Montreal to Madeleine (Charles Renaud du Buisson & Gabrielle Binet)
Pierre-Joseph de Céloron (Pierre-Joseph Céloron de Blainville & Marie-Madeleine Blondeau)	27 Mar 1761	1741—2 nd ensign; 1 May 1749—infantry ensign; 15 Mar 1755—lieutenant; 1 Feb 1760—captain; went to France after capitulation; 1 Sep 1769—captain of legion of Santo-Domingo & retired with the rank of major; 1774—he succeeded Sabrevois as commander of Canadian officers	b. 4 Aug 1726, Montreal; m. at Tours to Elisabeth-Marguerite Magloire Abraham; retired in Touraine;
Jean-Baptiste de Charly (André Charly & Louise-Catherine d'Ailleboust de Manthet)	27 Mar 1761	1750—2 nd ensign at l'Île Royale; 1754—infantry ensign; 1758—sent to Canada as infantry ensign; 20 Jan 1759—aide major at Montreal with the rank as lieutenant; 1761—went to France; 4 Jan 1766—named captain major at Gorée;	b. 5 Nov 1728, Montreal; m. 9 Jan 1764, Montreal to Marie-Louise (Daniel-Hyacinthe Liénard de Beujeu & Michelle Foucault); d. 8 Jan 1768. Gorée
Francois Odet de Piercot de Bailleul (Louis Odet Piercot sieur de Bailleul & Marie-Anne Trottier)	27 Mar 1761	15 Feb 1748—2 nd ensign; 15 Apr 1750—infantry ensign; 17 Mar 1756—lieutenant; 1761—went to France; he was a captain when he died.	b. 6 June 1719, Montreal; d. 1782,
Pierre Odet de Piercot de Bailleul dit Bailleul Canut (Louis Odet de Piercot sieur de Bailleul & Marie-Anne Trottier)	27 Mar 1761	15 Apr 1750—2 nd ensign; 15 Mar 1755—infantry ensign; 1 Jan 1759—lieutenant; went to France after the capitulation; 1789—living in Paris as captain retired	b. 12 Mar 1724, Montreal; m. 17 Jan 1757—Quebec to Charlotte-Thérèse (Louis Denys de la Ronde & Marie-Louise Chartier de Lotbinière)
Charles-Joseph de Noyelles (Nicolas-Joseph de Noyelles & Marie-Charlotte Petit de Livilliers)	27 Mar 1761	17 Apr 1744—2 nd ensign; 1 May 1749—infantry ensign; 17 Mar 1756—lieutenant; 1767—captain of volunteers of Africa;	b. 7 July 1719, Montreal; m. 22 May 1741, Montreal to Marguerite (Jacques Gadois-Maugé & Marie-Madeleine Chorel); d. 1767, Gorée
Nicolas Renaud d'Avesnes des Méloizes (Nicolas-Marie Renaud d'Avesnes des Méloizes & Angélique Chartier de Lotbinière)	27 Mar 1761	15 Feb 1748—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1753—infantry ensign; 1 May 1757—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1759—aide major in Quebec with rank of captain; 1761—went to France;;	b. 21 Nov 1729, Quebec; m. 5 Jan 1767, Château du Fresnoy to Agathe-Louise (marquis du Fresnoy & Elisabeth-Louise Blanchard de la Rochette); d. 11 Sep 1803, Blois
Antoine-Gabriel Benoist dit le chevalier Benoist (Gabriel Benoist & Francoise de Trevet)	29 Mar 1761	1735—came to Canada as a cadet l'aiguillette; 1 Apr 1741—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr 1745—infantry ensign; 1747 & 1748—aide-major; 1 May 1749—promoted to lieutenant; 1 May 1757—captain; 1761—went to France; 1763—returned to Canada; 1764—again returned to France;	b. 5 Oct 1715, Paris; m. 11 Nov 1743, Montreal to Marie-Louise (Jacques LeBer de Seneville & Marie-Louise Miray de l'Argenterie) d. 23 Jan 1776, Paris

Jean-Baptiste Bonnafox de Caminel	30 Nov 1761	1746—cadet of the artillery royal corps; 1747—took part in the battles of Raucoux & Lawfield as a lieutenant; 1747—went to Canada with a detachment of canoniers; 1759—was a prisoner at Fort Niagra & taken to England where he was for 18 months; 27 Apr 1761—2 nd captain; 5 Apr 1780—lieutenant-colonel; 14 Apr 1791—artillery colonel; 8 Mar 1793—field marshal; 9 June 1795—retired	b. 17 July 1724, Libreil-Caminel; d. 20 May 1802, Caminel
Louis-Jacques-Charles Renaud du Buisson (Charles Renaud du Buisson & Gabrielle Binet)	2 Feb 1762	After years as a cadet in Canada he obtained rank of 2 nd ensign in 26 Apr 1736; 12 May 1745—infantry ensign; 15 Apr 1750—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1759—captain; went to France after the capitulation.	b. 22 July 1709, Montreal; m. 3 Aug 1741, Montreal to Marie-Thérèse (Jean-Baptiste Godefroy de Vieux-Pont & Marie-Jeanne Véron de Grandmesnil); d. 1778
Jean-Baptiste-Francois Hertel de Rouville (Jean-Baptiste Hertel de Rouville & Marie-Anne Baudouin)	10 Feb 1762	1723—2 nd ensign in Canada; 21 Apr 1733—infantry ensign; 12 May 1745—lieutenant; 1 May 1757—captain; 1761—went to France; 1763—returned to Montreal	b. 23 Dec 1708, Montreal; m. 26 Aug 1733 to Marie-Anne (Jean-Baptiste Le Gras & Geneviève Mailhot); d. 17 Mar 1777, Montreal
Jacques Johnstone du Moffatt dit le chevalier de Johnstone	6 Mar 1762	1745—was in Prince Edward's army and went to France after Culloden; 1750—accepted a commission of infantry ensign at l'Île Royale; 1754—lieutenant; left Louisbourg at the time of the siege & went to Canada to serve as an aide du camp of chevalier de Lévis;;	b. Scotland; 1779—in France at the age of 70 years
Jean-Baptiste de Béranger (Guillaume de Béranger seigneur de Rougemont, officer of 100 Swiss & Henriette LeBel of Notre Dame de Versailles)	27 Mar 1762	1741—cadet in Canada; 24 July 1745—2 nd enseign; 23 Mar 1749—infantry ensign; 15 Mar 1755—lieutenant; 1 Feb 1760—captain; went to France after the capitulation; 2 June 1763—named prévô of the maréchaussée at Guadeloupe; later was governor of Surinam	m. 21 May 1750, Trois Rivières to Madeleine (Jean-Baptiste Fafard Laframboise & Charlotte Le Gardeur de Coutemanche)
Jean-Baptiste-Philippe Testard de Montigny (Jacques Testard de Montigny & Marie-Anne Laporte de Louvigny)	8 Aug 1762	31 May 1743—2 nd ensign; 15 Feb 1748—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1753—lieutenant; 1 May 1757—captain; went to France after the capitulation	b. 16 June 1724, Montreal; m. 28 Oct 1748, Montreal to Charlotte (Julien Trottier des Rivières & Louise-Catherine Raimbault); d. 4 Nov 1786
Louis Le Gardeur de Repentigny (Jean-Baptiste-René Le Gardeur de Repentigny & Marie-Catherine	1762	1743—2 nd ensign; 1 5 Feb 1748—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1751—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1759—captain; went to France after the capitulation;	b. 5 Apr, 1721, Montreal; 1751—received the concession of Sault-Sainte-Marie; m. 20 Apr 1760, Quebec to Marie-Madeleine-

Juchereau de Saint-Denys) (known as chevalier de Repentigny)		1769—named commander at the depot of recruits of l'Île de Ré; 1770—named lieutenant-colonel; July 1773—colonel of the American regiment at the port of Rochefort; Nov 1775—colonel of regiment of Guadeloupe; Mar 1777—brigaier of the infantry of the colonies; June 1780—colonel of regiment of Martinique; 1783—governor commander in chief of Sénégal	Regis (Gaspard Chaussegros de Léry & Marie-Renée Le Gardeur de Beauvais)
Michel de Couagne (Jean-Baptiste de Couagne & Marguerite de Gannes de Falaise)	28 Jan 1763	1 Jan 1747—engineer at l'Île Royale; 19 Mar 1750, transferred to Canada; 1 Apr 1754—he ws back at l'Île Royale as an engineer; 15 Mar 1756—captain réformé at garrison of Louisbourg; he went to France after the defeat of l'Île Royale & was promoted to the rank of captain 23 Feb 1763; April 1767—was at garrison of l'Île de Ré & ws captain of the recruits of Santo Domingo; he was lieutenant to the king at Saint-Marc , l'île of Santo-Domingo;	b. 5 Oct 1727, Louisbourg; m. 19 Feb 1758, Louisbourg; to Jeanne (Jean Chrysostome Loppinot & Madeleine Boitier); d. before 1791
Jean-Francois de Larminat (Hubert de Larminat & Marguerite Robert de Thionville)	6 July 1763	1757—Came to Canada as a lieutenant; 1761—returned to France; 1764—lieutenant of regiment of recruits of Metz	m. 21 Jan 1760, Montreal to Geneviève (Jean-Baptiste Le Gras & Geneviève Gamelin)
Joseph-Claude Boucher de Niverville dit le chevalier de Niverville (Jean-Baptiste Boucher de Niverville & Marie-Thérèse Hertel de la Fresnière)	16 July 1763	Officer of the troops of Canada; 31 May 1743—2 nd ensign; 28 Feb 1748—infantry ensign; 17 My 1756—lieutenant; 1761—went to France; 1763—returned to Canada; during the English regime, he was lieutenant-colonel of militia of Trois-Rivières;	b. 22 Sep 1715, Chambly; m. 5 Oct 1757, Trois-Rivières to Marie-Josephthe Chatelain); d. 31 Aug 1804, Trois-Rivières
Thoreau de Rouilly	16 July 1763	17 Mar 1750—infantry ensign; went to France after capitulation; 1763—he ws a lieutenant	
Joseph-Marie Remy de Montmidy (Martin Remy de Montmidy & Angélique Poisson)	16 July 1763	17 Mar 1756—2 nd ensign; 1 May 1757—infantry ensign; 1760—went to France; 1763—retired	b. 28 July 1756, Champlain;
Jacques Prévost de la Croix (Philippe Prévost de la Croix & Elisabeth Lestobec de Langrinstin)	After 1768	1729—entered the marines; 1735—envoy to l'Île Royale as commissioner of the marine; 1 Apr 1746—after the 1 st siege of Louisbourg, he was named commissioner of the marine at	b. 16 May 1715, Brest; m. 14 Feb 1745 , Louisbourg to Marguerite-Thérèse (Pierre-André Carrerot & Marguerite Chéron); 1789—still living

		Rochefort; 1 Jan 1749—received commission of subdelegate to the intendant of New-France, l'Île Royale, Île-St- Jean etc.; 1755—commissioner of war; 1762—retired; 1768—he received the rank of commissioner general and was envoy to Corsica; 1783—definitely retired	
Francois Du Pont, chevalier du Vivier de Vannes (Jean Du Pont, sieur des Regards & du Vivier & Anne de Chazeau de la Rennerie)	22 June 1770	15 Apr 1750—after serving as a gendarme on a royal vessel, he was named lieutenant of troops at l'Île Royale; he went to France after the defeat of Louisbourg & retired with a pension of 600 livres	b. 6 Oct 1713, Saintonge; m. 10 Sep 1755, Louisbourg to Anne-Madeleine (Jean Lafitte, shipowner & Madeleine Mius d'Entremont); 1768—lived at Vivier-sous-Chalais, Saintonge
Gabriel Pellegrin (Francois Pellegrin & Marie-Anne Bonnegrâce)	1 July 1770	Pilot of the king in Canada; 1751—was ensign of the port of Quebec; 1756—was captain 2 nd class; served in Indies & was captain of a fireboat.	b. about 1701, Toulon; . m. 18 Nov 1738, Quebec to Madeleine (Julien Boissy & Marie-Jeanne Bisson); 1789—living at the age of 78 years
Louis-Melchior Vareil de La Bregeonnière (Louis-Anné de Vareil de Recoux & Jeanne-Louise Saint-Hilaire de Courtanchaux)	1 July 1770	1737—cadet at l'Île Royale; 1 Jan 1747—infantry ensign; 15 Apr 1750—lieutenant; 1753—aide-major at l'Île St-Jean with commission as captain on 1 Apr 1754; 1764—made captain of the national troops of la Guyane	b. about 1717, Saint-Pierre d'Airvaux, Poitou; m. 10 June 1748—Montreal to Marie-Joseph (Philippe Dagneau de la Saussaye & Madeleine Raimbault); 1 Oct 1765—retired
Francois Du Pont du Chambon de Mézaillac (Louis Du Pont du Chambon, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Jeanne Mius d'Entremont)	1 July 1770	Officer at l'Île Royale; 1 May 1743—2 nd ensign; 1 Jan 1747—infantry ensign; 15 Apr 1750—lieutenant; 15 Feb 1756—captain; went to France after the fall of Louisbourg & served at Santo Domingo as captain; 1769—retired	b. 8 Oct 1720— Louisbourg; m. 18 Dec 1760, St-Louis de Rochefort to Marie-Geneviève (Claude Hertel de Beaulac & Geneviève Mirambeau).
Louis Fougues de la Pilette	14 July 1770	1750—lieutenant of infantry of Aunis, ensign at l'Île Royle; 1754—lieutenant; went to France after the defeat of Louisbourg; 1764—captain of national troops of Guyane	14 July 1770—retired
Michel-Ignace Dandonneau du Sablé dit Masselin Du Sablé (Louis-Adrien Dandonneau du Sablé & Marie-Joseph Drouet de Richarville)	4 Aug 1770	Officer of the troops of Canada; 1 May 1757—2 nd ensign; 1760—infantry ensign; went to France after the capitulation; 1768—rank of major and major of regiment; 1771—major of the province of Mantes; 1773—lieutenant-colonel of the regiment of the province of	b. 10 Sep 1738, l'Île Dupas; 1778—received a pension for his service as captain réformé of a regiment of recruits at Tours; d. 29 Sep 1800, Frontpertuis, near de Beaugency

		d'Abbeville, also commander of the garrison battalion at Hainaut;	
Antoine-Claude Raimbult de Barrolon (Claude-Robert Raimbault & Charlotte-Catherine Guinard de Saint-Jacques)	17 Agr 1771	17 Mar 1756—2 nd ensign in Canada; 1 May 1757—infantry ensign; Went to France before 1760; 1784—was captain réformé	b. about 1720; originally from Saint-Jacques de Haut-Pas, Paris; m. 11 June 1757, Montreal to Catherine (Louis-Adrien Dandonneau du Sablé & Marie-Josephte Drouet de Richarville); d. 1784
Michel Chartier de Lotbinière (Eustache Chartier de Lotbinière & Marie-Francoise Renaud d'Avesnes des Méloizes)	1771	1744—2 nd ensign; 15 Feb 1748—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1753—lieutenant; 1 May 1757—engineer & captain; 1761—returned to France; 1784—was made marquis by Louis XV for services rendered during the American Revolution	b. 12 Apr 1723, Quebec; d. 1799, New York
René Gédéon Potier de Podmmeroy (Guillaume Potier, sieur de Pommeroy Jeanne Philippe de Catalogne)	15 Oct 1771	Officer of l'Île Royale; 1 Mar 1749—2 nd ensign; 15 Apr 1750—infantry ensign; 1 Apr 1755—lieutenant; went to France after the defeat of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—captain of the national troops of Guyane; 1773—retired near Saintes, Saintonge	b. after 1728 in Canada; 1m. 4 Nov 1757—Port Lajoie to Marguerite (Pierre-Hector d'Ailleboust de Saint Vilmé & Renée Daccarette); 2m. 21 Aug 1766, France to Marie de Grange; 3m. Marie-Jeanne Daccarette
Louis Sabattier (Francois de Paule Sabattier, king's writer, & Louise Des Goutins)	1773	1 Apr 1754—2 nd ensign at l'Île Royale; 1 Apr 1760—infantry ensign; 1 May 1764—lieutenant of the national troops of Guyanne; 5 Aug 1773—captain of the same troops;	b. 28 Dec 1736, Louisbourg; he received 1,800 livres pension for services at l'Île Royale & la Cayenne & as facilitator for marriage of Louise-Mélanie Alarie
Francois-Luc d'Albergatti-Vezza (Fabiano marquis d'Albergatti-Vezza & Angela Bondi of Bologna, Italy)	2 Sep 1773	1755—served as cadet in Canada; 17 Mar 1756—2 nd ensign; 1 May 1757—infantry ensign; went to France after the capitulation; 1763—obtained commission of lieutenant of the troops of the colonies; 1767—captain of the regiment of l'Île de France; 1773—as captain of l'Île de France; he left the service for health reasons;	m. 18 Jan 1757, Quebec to Charlotte-Marie-Anne-Josephte (Ignace-Francois-Gabriel Aubert de la Chesnaye & Marie-Anne-Josephte de L'Estringant de Saint-Martin); d. 1771; 2 Sep 1773—retired
Francois de Caire (Joseph de Caire & Francoise de Bergier)	About 1773	Served in the regiment of Picardie after 1743 and the corp of engineers after 1755; May 1759—came to Canada as an engineer & as a lieutenant; went to France after the capitulation; continued to serve as engineer as a captain	Originally of Grasse, Provence;
Jacques-Ange Hertel de Cournoyer (Michel Hertel de Cournoyer &	1773	1743—gentleman cadet with the troops of l'Île Royale; 15 Apr 1750—2 nd ensign; 1 Apr	b. about 1727, l'Île Royale; 1774—m. Monique Amidieu du Clos in the colonies;

Anne Des Goutins)		1754—infantry ensign; 1 May 1757—came to Canada; 1 Jan 1759—lieutenant; 1761---went to France; 1766—captain of troops of Santo Domingo; 1772—aide-major of regiment at Cap; 1784—lieutenant-colonel of infantry; 1789-- head of regimental battalion of Cap.	d. at Paris
Mathieu Du Pont du Chambon DuMaine (Louis Du Pont du Chambon, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Jeanne Mius d'Entremont)	1773	Officer at l'Île Royale; 1749—2 nd ensign; 13 June 1750—infantry ensign; 1755—lieutenant; 1760—captain; 1 May 1764—captain of national troops at Guyane	b. about 1728, probably at Port-Duphin; m. at l'Île Royale, Barbe (André Carrerot & Marie-Josephte Chéron);
Pierre-Louis de Rastel de Rocheblave (Jean-Joseph de Rastel de Rocheblave & Elisabeth Dillon)	2 June 1774	9 Nov 1753—named cadet l'aiguillette of the troops of Louisiana; 1755—transferred to the troops of Canada; took part in the Battle of Monongahéla; 1 Mar 1757—2 nd ensign; 1 Jan 1759—infantry ensign; went to France after the capitulation; 1762—part of the expedition of Terre-neuve as lieutenant; 20 July 1766—named captain of the colonies in charge of discipline of the troops at Port-Louis; 4 Oct 1768—governor of l'Île Gorée, Africa; 1774—lieutenant-colonel & major of la Grand-Anse at Santo Domingo	b. 13 July 1729, Savourmon, Dauphiné; m. 30 Sep 1760, Montreal to Marie-Josephte-Andrée (Denis-Charles Duplessis de Moramont & Geneviève Guillimin)
Michel DuPont du Vivier de Gourville (Michel DuPont du Vivier de Gourville & Marie-Josephte Gautier)	8 July 1774	1 Apr 1755—ensign at l'Île Royale; 1773—lieutenant of a vessel;	b. 1 Apr 1739, Louisbourg;
Jean-Francois Bourdon, sieur d'Ombourg (Francois Bourdon sieur d'Ombourg & Madeleine Poiré)	22 May 1775	1 Jan 1747—2 nd ensign at l'Île Royale; 1 Mar 1749—infantry ensign; 15 Apr 1750—lieutenant; 1 May 1764—retired with pension	b. about 1721; m. 1752, l'Île St-Jean to Marguerite (Nicolas Gauthier & Marie Allain)
Louis-Renée Boucher de Boucherville (Pierre Boucher de Boucherville, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Marguerite Raimbault)	22 Dec 1775	About 1748—cadet of the troops of Canada; 1 Mar 1755—2 nd ensign; 1 May 1757—infantry ensign; went to France after the capitulation; 1 July 1766—lieutenant at the legion of l'Île de France; 30 Dec 1772—promoted to captain of the regiment of l'Île de France; 10 Apr 1775, captain of a new regiment	b. 2 Mar 1736, Montreal; m. 1776, Île de France to Charlotte (Paul-Etienne Drouet & Marie-Catherine Mindron); d. 14 Oct 1825, l'Île Maurice at age 90;
Pierre-Antoine Hertel	1775	1747—cadet l'aiguillette in	b. 20 Apr 1736, Saint-

de Saint-Francois dit Hertel Sorel (Joseph Hertel de Saint-Francois & Suzanne Blondeau)		Canada; 1751—2 nd ensign at I'lle Royale; 1755—infantry ensign; 1757—sent to Canada; after the conquest, he went to France; 1767—named lieutenant of the legion of I'lle de France; 1770—captain; 1777—captain of light infantry at I'lle de France until he retired	Francois-du-Lac; m. I'lle de France to Geneviève-Catherine-Thérèse Panon
Jean d'Olabaratz (captain of the port of the same name at Louisbourg)	1775	10 July 1753—ensign of the port of Louisbourg & served in this capacity until the fall of Louisbourg; went as an ensign to the port at Brest; was lieutenant at the port at Rochefort	
Etienne Charest (Etienne Charest & Catherine Trottier Desaulniers)	18 Jan 1776	Captain of militia and distinguished himself in the defense of Quebec in 1759; went to France after the cession; established at Loches.	b. 1717; last seigneur of Lauzon during the French regime; d. 6 Aug 1783, Loches
René-Benjamin Rouer de Villeray (Benjamin Rouer de Villeray & Marie-Joseph Pépin-Laforce)	1 Oct 1776	1750—cadet at I'lle Royale; 1 Apr 1754—2 nd ensign; 1760—infantry ensign; 1 May 1764—aide major of national troops of Guyane; 9 Sep 1766—entered the corp of guards of the king; 1778—brigadier; 13 Mar 1785—marshall; 1 Apr 1788—major of cavalry; 6 Apr 1789—lieutenant-colonel;	b. 4 May 1740, Montreal; m. 19 Nov 1781, at Paris to Marie-Jacqueline-Joséphine d'Agobert
Hubert Couterot des Ormes (Hubert Couteret & Marie—Anne de la Valoy of Saint-Séverin, Paris)	28 Mar 1776	Was lieutenant to the regiment réformé of Limousin; 15 Apr 1750—came to Canada as infantry ensign; 15 Mar 1755—promoted to lieutenant; 1761—returned to France; 1 Apr 1762—captain; 1789—captain of a battalion of the garrison of Nivernois, before he received his pension	m. 19 Jan 1752, Trois-Rivières to Marie—Charlotte (Thoms-Jacques Taschereau & Marie-Claire Deschambault)
Joseph-Alexandre Le Neuf de Boisneuf (Michel Le Neuf de la Vallière, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Renée Bertrand)	15 July 1777	Officer of I'lle Royale; 1747—2 nd ensign; 1749—infantry ensign; 1750—lieutenant; 1759—captain; went to France after the fall of Louisbourg; 1767—retired from service	b. about 1719, I'lle Royale; m. 26 Aug 1752, Louisbourg to Marie (Michel Daccarette & Catherine Gouillon);
Charles-Joseph Loppinot de Beauport (Jean-Chrysostome Loppinot & Madeleine Boitier)	1777	Officer of I'lle Royale; 1 Apr 1754—2 nd ensign; 1758—infantry ensign of the 2 nd company of canonniens and bombardiers; wounded at the siege of Louisbourg; prisoner after the capitulation in 1759; 1761—was in the troops of	b. about 1738—Louisbourg; m. at New Orleans to Cecilia (Charles-Guy Favre d'Annoy & Catherine Hubert Bellair)

		Louisiana; 1763—commander of artillery of Louisiana; 1769—was captain and went to France; 12 Jan 1770—certificated major of troops of the colony; 1779—major commander for the king at Port de Paix, Santo Domingo; 16 Jan 1782—lieutenant of the king at Saint-Mare for the interim; 12 Dec 1782—certificated lieutenant-colonel; 5 June 1783—lieutenant of the king at Port-au-Prince for the interim; 1784—major commander or the king at Jérémie; 15 Sep 1787—commander at Port-au-Prince	
Louis-Frédéric Herbin (Louis Herbin & Marie-Anne Boucher de Niverville)	1777	1748—cadet in Canada; 1 May 1757—2 nd ensign; 1 Jan 1759—infantry ensign; went to France after the capitulation; 1 Oct 1763—lieutenant of recruits of Alençon; 5 May 1772—captain of the regiment of the Argentan province; 10 May 1778—commander of a battalion of the regiment of the garrison of Conti; 22 Jan 1779—lieutenant-colonel; 1 May 1791—field marshal; 4 Feb 1793—general of a brigade; 16 Dec 1796—retired	b. 5 June 1734, Montreal; d. 2 July 1823, Alençon
Michel-Pierre-August-Thomas Lecourtois des Bourbes	1778	1754—came to l'Île Royale as a lieutenant; 1758—lieutenant of 1 st company of canonniers bombardiers; later he was with the corp of grenadiers of France & named captain of artillery of the provincial regiment of Toul	d. 20 Feb 1804
Michel Hertel de Cournoyer (Michel de Cournoyer & Anne Des Goutins)	25 Apr 1779	1749—cadet at Ile Royale; 1 Apr 1754—2 nd ensign; 15 Mar 1756—infantry ensign; 1 May 1764—2 nd aide major of national troops of Guyane; was infantry major & captain aide-major of national troops when he died.	b. 28 Jan 1735, Port-Dauphin, Ile Royale; m. at Saint-Sauveur de Cayenne to Marie-Anne Le Roux widow of Jean-Andréde Bourguignon de Camas; d. 19 Mar 1780
Pierre Passerat de la Chapelle (Honoré Passerat de la Chapelle & Marie-Thérèse de la Live)	28 Apr 1779	May 1756—came to Canada & was lieutenant of a company of canonniers of Canada; 1 Oct 1759—captain of troops of the marine; after the capitulation, he was in New Orleans; then in prison and returned to France in 1762; as a réformé with a pension, he went to Martinique; 1783—marshal of the army of	b. 9 July 1734, Contrevoz, Bugey; d. 1805

		the Antilles	
Claude-Charles Denys de Bonaventure (Claude-Elisabeth Denys de Bonaventure & Louise Denys de la Ronde)	10 Oct 1779	1756— 2 nd ensign at l'île Royale (<i>this would be at the age of 7</i>); 1760—infantry ensign; 14 May 1764—left the detachment of marine troops & went into sea service as a marine guard; 1789—summoned to the Estates General; he was major of ship of the 9 th squadron	b. 15 Oct 1749, Louisbourg; m. in Saintonge to Dlle Pélagie de Butler; d. 1801
Louis Loppinot de la Fréssillière (Jean-Chrysostome Loppinot & Madeleine Boitier)	31 Oct 1779	1756—2 nd ensign of troops of Ile Royale; prisoner in England for 9 months after the fall of Louisbourg; 15 Aug 1763—aide-major at l'île de la Désirade; 16 Apr 1769—also aide-major of Grande-Anse, île Saint-Domingue; 5 Nov 1769—promoted to captain; 17 Apr 1777—promoted to major of Grande-Anse or Jérémie	b. about 1740, Louisbourg; d. 17 July 1780, Port de Paix
Charles-Antoine Tashereau de Linières (Thomas-Jacques Tashereau & Marie-Claire Fleury de la Gorgendière)	31 Oct 1782	1757—cadet of the company of Lusignan; 1 Jan 1760—2 nd lieutenant of artillery; went to France after the capitulation; Aug 1764—lieutenant of regiment de Forez; 1 Nov 1768—lieutenant of Angoumois; 10 July 1784—2 nd class captain	b. 10 June 1741, Quebec; m. Catherine Mahut, (she died 1826) d. 15 July 1820 at Thiais, near Paris
Simon-Pierre Denys Bonaventure (Pierre Denys de la Ronde & Catherine LeNeuf)	Date unknown (prior to 25 Nov 1748)	1702—2 nd in command at Acadia; 1 Feb 1702—named lieutenant of the king; 4 Mar 1702—commander in the absence of the governor;	b. 22 June 1659, Quebec; m. 23 Feb 1693 at Saint-Sauveur, La Rochelle to Jeanne Janière, widow of Jean Bourdon sieur d'Ombourg; d. 1733
Robert-David Gotteville de Belle-Isle	Date unknown (prior to 21 Apr 1721)	Lieutenant of a ship; 1721—captain of a company of marines & in command at l'île Saint-Jean for M. de Saint-Pierre; 1722—lieutenant of a ship	
Jean-Francois de Verville	Date unknown (prior to Oct 1722)	1716-1725—brigadier & director of fortifications at l'île Royale; then went to France & was transferred to Valenciennes	
Antoine Laumet dit Lamothe-Cadillac (Jean Laumet & Jeanne Péchagut)	Date unknown (prior to 1735)	After being at Clairambault as a lieutenant he came to Canada in 1691 as lieutenant of troops de marine; 15 Apr 1694—infantry captain & at same time ensign of a ship. 1694-1710—commandant of Fort Pontchartrain at Detroit; 1710—named governor of Louisiana. 11 Mar 1716—went to France; 9	b. about 1658 in Languedoc; m. 25 June 1687, Quebec to Marie-Thérèse (Denys Guyon & Elisabeth Boucher); d. 15 Oct 1735

		Sep 1723—named governor of Castel-Sarrasin	
Etienne Verrier	Date unknown (prior to 1728)	Captain of infantry & engineer; 9 May 1724—replaced M. Verville as head engineer at l'Île Royale & continued that position until his death	d. 1752—at la Rochelle
Claude-Charles LeRoy de la Potherie dit Bacqueville de la Potherie (Charles-Auguste Le Roy de la Potherie & Catherine-Francoise de Signet de Mauville)	Not known (by 4 Oct 1719)	Entered in the administration of the marines, writer and manager; 1697—part of royal commission at the expedition of d'Iberville at Hudson Bay; 1698—named controller general of the marines in Canada & remained in that position until 1702, when he went to France and was named captain aide-major at Guadeloupe.	b. 1663—Guadeloupe; 1702—wrote <i>Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale</i> and was published in 4 volumes in 1722. m. 11 Mar 1700, in Canada to Elisabeth (Pierre de Saint-Ours & Marie Mullois); d. 4 Oct 1719, Guadeloupe
Jean-Baptiste-Louis Le Prevost du Quesnel	Date unknown (by 9 Oct 1744)	1731—captain of a vessel; 1 Sep 1740—governor of l'Île Royale	b. about 1684; m. at Martinique to Delle Giraud du Poyet; d. 9 Oct 1744, Louisbourg
Charles Desherbiers de la Ralière	Date unknown (By 1749)	1716—marine guard; 1727—ensign on a ship; 1738—lieutenant of a ship; 1 Apr 1748—captain of a ship; 1 Jan 1749—named commandant at l'Île Royale; 1751—went to France and remained in the marines	
Jean-Louis, comte de Raymond	Date unknown (had title when he was in the colonies)	Lieutenant-colonel of grenadiers of France; 1748—brigadier of army of the king; 1751—field marshal; 1 Mar 1751—named governor of l'Île Royale; 1753—returned to France with a pension of 4000 livres	d. 1771
Louis Boucher de Grandpré (Lambert Boucher de Grandpré & Marguerite Vauvril de Blazon)	Date unknown (by 13 Apr 1763)	Served as a cadet in Canada; 15 May 1731—2 nd ensign in Louisiana; 17 Aug 1732—infantry ensign; 15 Oct 1736—lieutenant; 1 Oct 1741—captain	b. 3 July 1695, Trois-Rivières; m. ct. 10 May 1734, New Orleans to Thérèse (François Galard de Chamilly & Marie-Anne Hervieux); d. before 1770
Charles Chaussegros de Léry (Gaspard Chaussegros de Léry & Marie-Renée le Gardeur de Beauvais)	Date unknown (about 1767)	1 Apr 1745—2 nd ensign in Canada; 15 Apr 1750—infantry ensign at l'Île Royale; 1 May 1751—lieutenant; went to France after the fall of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—captain of national troops of Guyane	b. 16 May 1729, Quebec; d. 1767, Kouroux, Guyane
Charles-Sébastien de l'Espérance (Charles Léopold Eberhard de l'Espérance, baron du	Date unknown	1735—cadet; 1742—2 nd ensign; 1748—infantry ensign at Santo-Domingo; 12 Apr 1754—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1763—captain	b. 1 Dec 1725, Louisbourg; d. 1790 or 1791

Saint-Empire & Marguerite Dangeac)		at iles Saint-Pierre & Miquelon; 1773—became governor of Iles St-Pierre & Miquelon; 1778—Saint-Pierre was burned & he returned to France; 8 Feb 1778—brigadier of the marine; 1 June 1784—infantry brigadier; 21 Sep 1788—field marshal	
Francois-Louis Poulin de Courval (Louis-Jean Poulin de Courval & Francoise-Gabrielle Foucault)	Date unknown (by 1771)	Sep 1759—captain of a merchant ship, that was important in the defense of Quebec; after the capitulation, he returned to France & entered the royal marines; before 1770—lieutenant of a ship of the king	b. 30 Oct 1728, Quebec; m. about 1765 at Iles Saint-Pierre & Miquelon to Marguerite (Philippe Le Neuf de Beaubassin & Charlotte Daccarette)
Paul, chevalier de Louvicon	Date unknown (by 1759)	1744—served in artillery; 19 Mar 1757—named lieutenant of 1 st company of bombardiers in Canada; 28 Apr 1760—in battle of Sainte-Foye; returned to France after the capitulation;	1789—he was 69 years
Marie-Eustache Juchereau du Chesnay (Antoine Juchereau du Chesnay & Marie-Francoise Chartier de Lotbinière)	Date unknown (after 1784)	1 Feb 1769—infantry ensign of 2 nd company of canonniers bombardiers in Canada; went to France after the defeat of Quebec & entered the royal artillery corps and served years in Corsica; 1779—2 nd class captain of regiment of Grenoble; 1782—infantry captain of the same regiment; he was commander of Charleville & director of the manufacture of arms at the same location;	b. 24 Oct 1741, Beauport; m. in Corsica to Maire-Thérèse Pasqualini; d. 4 Sep 1792—killed by the revolutionary populace
Charles-Josué Eurry de la Perelle (Francois Eurry de la Perelle & Charlotte Aubert de la Chesnaye)	Date unknown (by 1776)	1737—cadet at l'île Royale; 1 Jan 1747—2 nd ensign; 15 Feb 1748—infantry ensign; 15 Apr 1750—lieutenant; 1 Jan 1759—captin; went to France after the fall of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—named captain of national troops of Guyane	b. 1723—I'île Royale; m. about 1764 to Marguerite (Antoine-Pierre Trottier & Marguerite Chevron); d. about 1779
Charles-Francois Hertel de Chambly Cournoyer (Michel Hertel de Cournoyer & Anne Des Goutins)	Date unknown (by 29 June 1783)	1754—2 nd ensign at l'île Royale; 1757—infantry ensign; went to France after the fall of Louisbourg; 1764—was lieutenant of national troops of Guyane; 29 June 1783—major & commander of militia of l'île Cayenne	b. 19 Sep 1737, Louisbourg; d. 25 July 1794, Paris
Louis-Charles-Francois-Gédéon de Catalogne (Joseph de Catalogne & Charlotte Renaud du Buisson)	date unknown	1 Apr 1754—2 nd ensign at l'île Royale; 15 Mar 1756—infantry ensign; shortly after sent to troops of Canada was in the campaign of Miramichi in 1758;	b. 14 Feb 1734, Louisbourg; m. 17 Feb 1759, Montreal to Marie-Louise (Jacques Guyon-Després & Marie-Anne Lemire);

		went to France after the capitulation; 1763—returned to Canada; 1765—went to Santo-Domingo as captain aide—major at Cayes & occupied this post until his death	d. 1781 at Cayes
Louis-Auguste-Joseph-Victor d'Espinassy (Pierre-Francois d'Espinassy & Louise-Francoise Belhomme de Neuville)	Date unknown (by 1790)	19 Mar 1757—infantry ensign of 2 nd company of canonniers of Canada; beginning 1760—sent to France; 1790—captain of artillery & chevalier de Saint-Louis	m. 17 Feb 1759 at Chateauguay to Marguerite (Guillaume de Lorimier & Louise Lepailleur);
Charles-Francois-Ferdinand Du Pont du Chambon (Louis Du Pont du Chambon, chevalier de Saint-Louis & Marie Mius d'Entremont)	Date unknown (By 1789)	Officer at I'lle Royale; 1750—2 nd ensign; 1754—infantry ensign; 1757—lieutenant; 1763—went with regiment de Foix to Santo Domingo;	b. 25 Nov 1734, Louisbourg; m. 17 May 1764 at Saint-Jean de la Rochelle to Marguerite-Josephite (Michel Rodrigue & Marguerite Lartigue); 1789— at assembly of nobles of Saintonge; d. 21 Apr 1796, killed at Vitry-sur-Seine
Jean-Baptiste d'Ailleboust de Saint-Vilmé (Pierre-Hector d'Ailleboust de Saint Villmé & Renée Daccarette)	Date unknown (About 1772)	Served at I'lle Royale; 1750—2 nd ensign; 1754—infantry ensign; 1757—lieutenant; 1764—captain of national troops of Guyane; also served in same capacity with volunteers of Africa at Gorée	b. 10 Oct 1733, Port Lajoie; 2m. 1775 to Jeanne-Madeleine Noyelles (Charles-Joseph de Noyelles & Madeleine Gadois-Maugé); d. about 1794
Jacques-Alexis de Verteuil (Léonad de Verteuil & Elisabeth-Eléonore Doinan)	Date unknown	1745—cadet-gentleman of regiment de Grassin in France; 1746—lieutenant of the battalion de Saint-Brieuc; 1748—lieutenant of grenadiers in de Chabillant regiment; 15 Apr 1750—came to I'lle Royale as an infantry lieutenant; 1 May 1757—captain; returned to France after fall of Louisbourg; 1 May 1764—named captain of national troops of Guyane; 1767—commander of I'Isle Dieu for le duc de Mortemart;	b. Beaurepaire; m. 7 Aug 1754, Louisbourg to Marie-Josephite (Michel Du Pont du Vivier de Gourville & Marie-Josephite Gauthier); 1785—retired
Joseph Rouer de la Cardonnière (Jacques-Augustin Rouer de Villeray & Madeleine Foulon)	Date unknown (by 1790)	1 Jan 1759—2 nd ensign; went to France after capitulation; 1764—lieutenant of national troops of Guyane; 1782—captain;	b. about 1742, Montreal;
Etienne Rocbert de la Morandière Ducoudray (Etienne Rocbert de la Morandière & Marguerite Haincque de Puygibault)	Date unknown	15 Mar 1755—2 nd ensign; 1 Jan 1759—infantry ensign; 1760—returned to France & was captain of regiment du Cap	b. 1 Jan 1740, Montreal; m. in the colonies to Jeanne-Marie-Brunet de la Soulière; d. 15 Dec 1781, Cap Francais, Santo-Domingo
Louis chevalier d'Ailleboust de Saint-	Date unknown	1755—2 nd ensign; 1760—infantry ensign at I'lle Royale;	b. 29 Oct 1740, Port-Lajoie; d. 1804—at massacre of

Vilmé (Pierre-Hector d'Ailleboust de Saint-Vilmé & Renée Daccarette)	(by 1789)	1764—lieutenant of national troops of Guyane; 1789—major of Santo-Domingo	Santo Domingo
Gilles-Ignace-Joseph Aubert de La Chesnaye (Francois Aubert de la Chesnaye & Marie-Thérèse de Lalande-Gayon)	Date unknown	1757—2 nd ensign in Canada; 1760—lieutenant of company of canonniers; went to France after the capitulation; was captain of grenadiers at Pondichéry when he died	b. 16 Jan 1738, Quebec; m. Jeanne Maldague of diocese of Liège; d. 25 June 1791

CANADIAN BORN SERVING ELSEWHERE WHO RECEIVED CROIX OF SAINT-LOUIS

The following is a list of those who were born in Canada, but served as officers outside of Canada—all over the world and also received the Military Honor of Chevalier de Saint-Louis. Most are sons of officers who had served in Canada. Names of their parents are in parenthesis to help identify them. This list was also extracted from *Les Chevaliers de Saint-Louis en Canada* by Aegidius Fauteux.

Jacques Bedout (Jean-Antoine Bedout & Francoise Barolet)

Michel-Jérôme-Etienne Bégon (Claude-Michel Bégon & Elisabeth Rochbert de la Morandière)

Jean-Baptiste-Joseph de Bellot dit Bellot l'aîné (Antoine Joseph de Bellot & Charlotte-Marguerite de la Ramezay)

Roch-Francois-Antoine de Bellot dit Bellot de Ramezay (Antoine-Joseph de Bellot & Charlotte-Marguerite de Ramezay)

Jean Benoist de Courville (Antoine-Gabriel Benoist & Louise Le Ber de Senneville)

Jean-Baptiste de Bermen de la Martinière (Claude Bermen de la Martinière & Marie-Anne Cailleteau)

Paul-Louis Céleron de Blainville (Pierre-Louis Céleron de Blainville & Catherine Eurry de la Perelle)

Pierre-Joseph Céleron de Blainville (Pierre-Louis Céleron de Blainville & Catherine Eurry de la Perelle)

Francois-Joseph Chaussegros de Léry (Gaspard-Joseph Chaussegros de Léry & Louise Martel de Brouage)

Gaspard-Roch Chaussegros de Léry (Gaspard-Joseph Chaussegros de Léry & Louise Martel de Brouage)

Alexandre-René Dagneau Douville (Alexandre Dagneau Douville & Marie Coulon de Villiers)

Louis-Charles de Louvières (Jean Damours de Louvières & Marie-Jeanne Renoyer)

Louis-Archambaud de Douglas (Francois-Prosper Sholto de Douglas & Francoise-Charlotte de Lacorne)

Jean-Francois Du Pont du Chambon (Francois Du Pont du Chambon & Marie-Josephite Mius d'Entremont)

Charles-Francois de Galliffet (Francois de Galliffet & Marie-Catherine Aubert de la Chesnaye)

Etienne, baron d'Hastrel de Rivedoux (Jean-Baptiste-Christophe d'Hastrel de Rivedoux & Marie-Anne Liénard)

Francois-Josué, chevalier de Lacorne (Louis de Lacorne & Elisabeth de Ramezay)

Francois-Marie Lambert Dumont (Eustache Lambert Dumont & Charlotte-Louise Petit)

Francois-Marie Le Gardeur de Repentigny (Jean-Baptiste-René Le Gardeur de Repentigny & Catherine Juchereau de Saint-Denys)

Ignace Le Gardeur de Repentigny (Pierre Le Gardeur de Repentigny & Marie Favery)

Louis-Gaspard Le Gardeur de Repentigny (Louis LeGardeur de Repentigny & Marie-Madeleine Chaussegros de Léry)

Jean-Baptiste Le Gardeur de Saint-Michel (Charles Le Gardeur de Tilly & Geneviève Juchereau de Maur)

Jean-Baptiste Le Gardeur de Tilly (Charles Le Gardeur de Tilly & Geneviève Juchereau de Maur)

Jean-Aimable Le Large (Jean Le Large & Marguerite-Louise Samson)

Philippe Le Picard de Noray (Jacques Le Picard, sieur du Mesnil & Marie-Renée Chorel)

Charles-Augustin Le Roy de la Potherie (Claude-Charles Le Roy de la Potherie & Elisabeth de Saint-Ours)

Jean-Paul Le Sueur (Pierre Le Sueur & Marguerite Messier)

Antoine-Armand Levasseur (René-Nicolas Levasseur & Angélique Just)

Charles-Francois Liénard de Beaujeu (Louis Liénard de Beaujeu de Villemonde & Geneviève LeMoyné)

Pierre-Claude Marchand de Ligneris (Constnt Marchand de Ligneris & Anne-Francoise Robutel de la Noue)

Pierre Martin (Pierre Martin & Anne Bernard)

Francois Mouet de Louvigny (Didace Mouet de Moras & Marie-Louise Laporte de Louvigny)

Jacques-Joseph de Noyelles (Charles-Joseph de Noyelles & Marguerite Gadois-Maugé)

Joseph de Perthuis (Joseph Perthuis de la Salle & Marie-Anne Chasle)

Charles-Auguste Prévost de la Croix dit le chevalier de la Croix (Jacques Prévost de la Croix & Marguerite-Thérèse Carrerot)

Jean de Rigaud de Vaudreuil (Philippe de Rigaud de Vaudreuil & Louise-Elisabeth de Joybert)

Charles-Albert de Saint-Vincent (Henri-Albert de Saint-Vincent & Marie-Louise Le Vasseur de Néré)

Francois de Thiersant de Bourgmarie (Gabriel de Thiersant de Genlis & Marie-Joseph de Fézeret)

COMING UP

28-29 March 2008, Ben Franklin Place, 101 Centrepointhe Drive, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada: The Ottawa branch of the Ontario Genealogical Society with the Ottawa Public Library is sponsoring the 25th GENE-O-RAMA. For information:

<http://ogsottawa.on.ca/geneorama/>

11-12 April 2008 at Plaza Hotel and Suites Conference Center, 1202 W. Clairemont Ave., Eau Claire, Wisconsin: Gene-A-Rama sponsored by Wisconsin State Genealogical Society. The featured speaker will be Maureen A. Taylor, an internationally recognized photo identification and family history expert. For information see <http://wsogs.org> or www.rootsweb.com/~wsogs/

14-17 May 2008 at Kansas City, Missouri: annual NGS Conference in the states: "Show Me the Way to Our Nation's Records" For information: www.ngsgenealogy.org

30 May - 1 June 2008 at Fanshawe College, London, Ontario: OGS (Ontario Genealogical Society) Conference, "Wired Genealogy." The focus will be on genealogy in the 21st

century. Learn to use technology effectively and the internet family history research. There will be international speakers, more than 70 vendors and 45 presentations. For information www.ogs.on.ca/conference or write: OGS Conference' 08, 611 Wonderland Road North, Suite 271, London, ON, Canada N6H 5N77.

23-28 June 2008 Quebec City, Quebec, Canada: 28th International Congress of Genealogical and Heraldic Sciences. Lectures will be given simultaneously in two rooms, in French and in English. For information:

www.sgq.qc.ca/congres_2008/welcome.htm

3-6 Sep 2008 at Philadelphia Convention Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: The Federation of Genealogical Societies annual convention, "Footprints of Family History." James Biedler will chair the program. For information: www.fgs.org/2008conf/FGS-2008.htm

11 Oct 2008, Holiday Inn Express—Janesville Conference Center, 3310 Wellington Pl (I90 exit 171C at US Hwy 14): Wisconsin State Genealogical Society will sponsor its fall seminar featuring Craig R. Scott. For information:

www.wsgs.org

3-4 April 2009, Madison Marriott West 1313 John Q. Hammons Dr., Middleton, Wisconsin: Wisconsin State Genealogical Society will sponsor their Gene-A-Rama. The featured speaker will be Christine Rose. For information: <http://wsgs.org>

2-5 Sep 2009, LittleRock, Arkansas State-House Convention Center, The

Federation of Genealogical Societies
Annual Convention—"Passages
Through Time"

We mourn the loss
of a long time member of FCGW

MARGE SCHUTZ
d. 4 Dec 2007

A dedicated genealogist and researcher.
A sister and companion to Susan White.
A Friend to many of us.
She will be sadly missed.

NEWS NOTES

From *Everton's Genealogical Helper*, Sep/Oct 2007: 1200 plat maps have been digitized on the Ancestry.com website. They are not indexed, but if you know where your ancestor owned property, it is not difficult to locate the plat map. These plat maps are from the Library of Congress and cover the years 1864-1918.

The Generations network, parent company of ancestry.com has added two new additions — France and Italy at www.ancestry.fr and www.ancestry.it

This year Quebec will be celebrating the 400th year of its founding. Events and celebrations are being planned throughout Quebec throughout the year. The following website will keep you updated on the major events taking place.

<http://monquebec2008.com/MonQuebec2008/>

The Dictionary of Canadian Biography is now on line at <http://www.biographi.ca/EN/>

Reminder!
14 February 2008
Pea Soup and Johnny Cake

From the *Columns*, vol. 29 # 1, Jan/Feb 2008: The Wisconsin Historical Museum, Madison, has completed an extension of its People of the woodlands Exhibit. In December, they opened a replica of a fur trade post. Voyageurs, trading post manager and Native Americans are portrayed. The post is available for viewing any time the museum is open.

Thousands of objects and artifacts of the Wisconsin historical museum, are in storage and only samplings are on display. A number of collections—paintings, quilts and children's clothing—are already available for viewing online. This winter three new collections —moccasins, samplers and dolls— will be available online. To see the collections:

www.wisconsinhistory.org/museum/collections/online

SAVE YOUR USED INK CARTRIDGES

They can be sent in for cash for FCGW

\$

Our organization receives a dollar
for each cartridge we can send in to be recycled!

\$

JOIN US
At Our Web Site
www.fcgw.org

The French Canadian / Acadian Genealogists of Wisconsin

ITEMS FOR SALE

Back Issues of Quarterly, \$3.00 each plus \$2.00 postage and handling

Special Issue of the Quarterly, (Juneau), \$4.00 plus \$2.00 postage and handling

Special Issue of the Quarterly, (Rebellion Losses), \$5.00; plus \$2.00 postage and handling

Surname Lists, \$3.00 plus \$2.00 postage and handling

We Remember \$8.00 plus \$2.00 postage and handling

All name Quarterly Index for Vols 1-10, \$5.00 plus \$3.00 postage and handling

All name Quarterly Index for Vols 11-17, \$5.00 plus \$3.00 postage and handling

Packet of 39 genealogy forms, \$4.00 plus \$3.00 postage and handling

Loiselle Search—One marriage from Loiselle Index, \$2.00 plus S.A.S.E

T-Shirts: M,L,XL \$15.00; XXL \$17.00 plus \$3.00 postage and handling